



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

PL
8795
.4
.A94
1846

University of Virginia Library

PL8795.4 .A94 1846

ALD

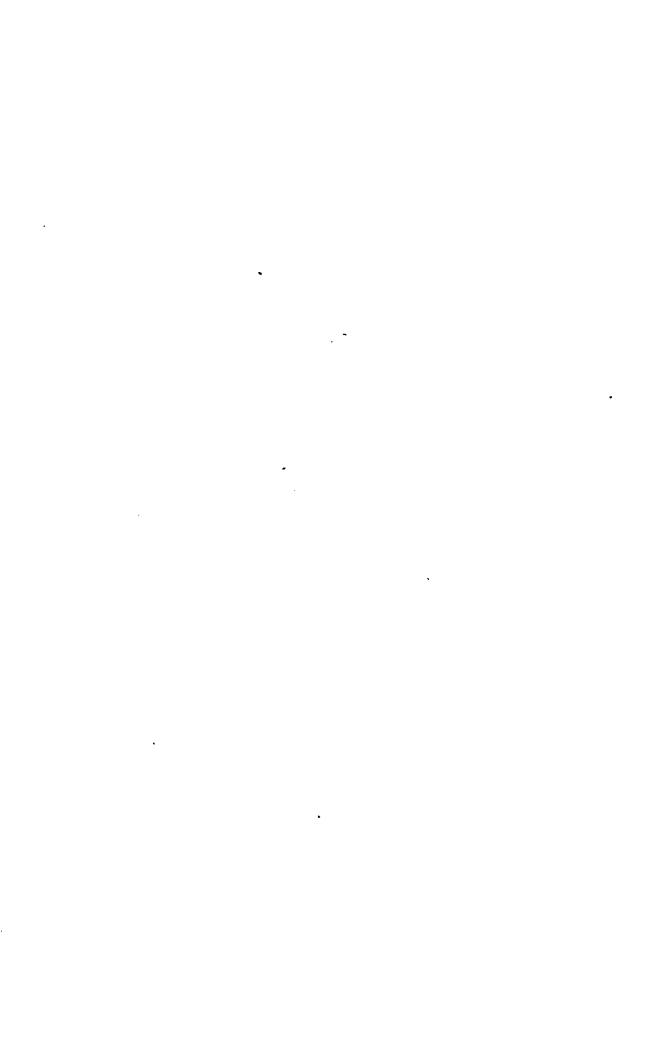
A vocabulary of the Kafir lang

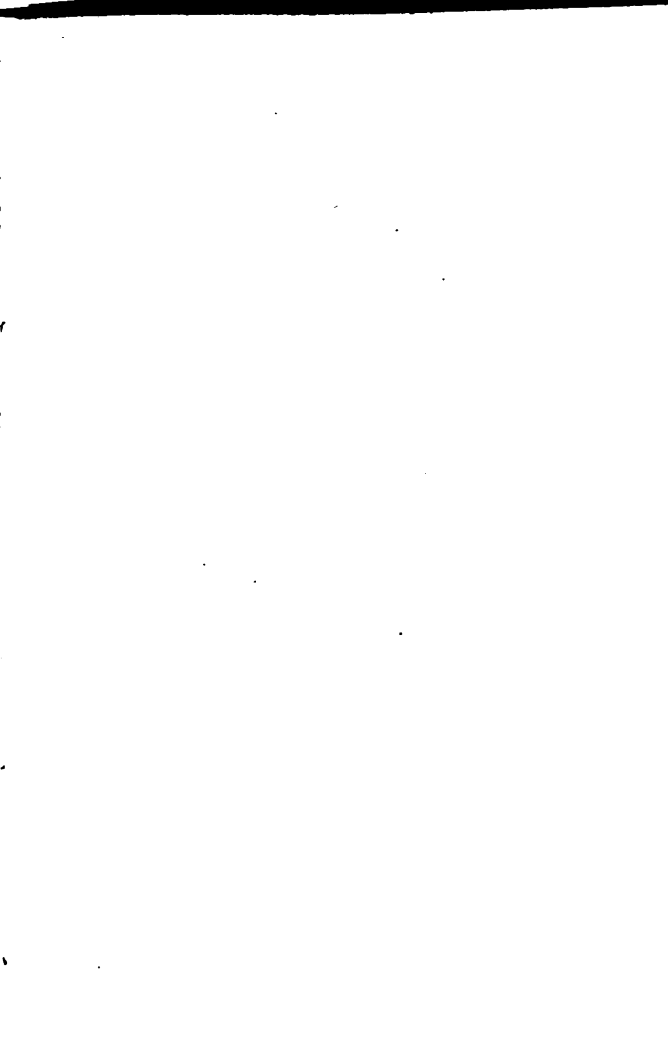


MX 000 352 820













14 8 5

7 8 11

49/5 384

A VOCABULARY
OF
THE KAFIR LANGUAGE.

BY JOHN AYLIFF,
WESLEYAN MISSIONARY IN KAFFRARIA.

LONDON:
SOLD AT THE WESLEYAN MISSION-HOUSE,
BISHOPSGATE-STREET-WITHIN.

1846.

Price Five Shillings.

PL
8795
.4
.A94
1846

LONDON:
PRINTED BY JAMES NICHOLS,
HOXTON-SQUARE.

INTRODUCTION.

Few persons, but those actually engaged in the Mission work, can form any idea of the difficulties presenting themselves to a Missionary on his entering his field of labour; the principal of which is his being unacquainted with the language of the people among whom he dwells. This difficulty is considerably heightened with a people who possess no books, as was the case with the Kafir nation previous to their intercourse with Missionaries. The Missionary on entering Kafirland was necessitated to obtain an interpreter, who was either a Hottentot, or some other native speaking the Dutch language, no others then being procurable: to make himself understood by his interpreter, he had to study the Dutch language, and the acquirement of the Kafir necessarily

became a secondary consideration. To obviate this difficulty, and to render the acquirement of the Kafir language a matter of greater facility, and that of the Dutch irrelevant to its attainment, has been the principal inducement to the author's prosecuting the work during the few and brief intervals of labour which fall to the lot of a Missionary.

The Kafir language being that of an uncivilized people, a paucity of words expressive of articles used by civilized nations will be observable. Hence the number of foreign words incorporated into it, which are in most instances derived from the Dutch or Hottentot languages; their migratory habits having frequently brought them into contact with the Dutch colonists and Hottentots.

From their ignorance of divine revelation, great difficulties were experienced by the earlier Missionaries to find appropriate terms whereby to describe the being and attributes of the Deity.

No legitimate word existing in Kafir to express the being of the Deity, a Hottentot word, *Utimo*, which has been incorporated into the language, was taken up by the

early Missionaries, and has continued in use ever since, though by the Hottentots pronounced *Utiana*; the literal meaning of which, as near as can be ascertained, (the Hottentot language being now nearly extinct, and that people all using the Dutch,) is, "my arm or strength;" *ti* being the possessive pronoun "my," and *awa* meaning "arm or strength." It is difficult to decide what idea a Kafir forms in his mind from the use of the word, as he generally uses it as an exclamation or invocation when he sneezes; but, unless under Missionary instruction, it fails to produce any reverence. Numerous and varied have been the opinions entertained as to the propriety of using this word as an appellation of the Divine Being; some maintaining that the word *Uhlanga* * would be far more appropriate.

* The description given by the Kafirs of the *Uhlanga*, though implicit reliance cannot be placed on it, as their traditions descend orally from father to son, in consequence of their being ignorant of the art of writing and having no books, is, that it is a cavern in the east, where all the productions of the earth grew spontaneously luxuriant, and whence emanated the whole of created beings; first cattle, next mankind, and consequently the various beasts, birds, &c.: that many

This appears to have been the idea formed by the poet Pringle, who supposed it literally to allude to the apotheosis of one of the early Chieftains. Hence, in a poem called "Makanna's Gathering," he makes Makanna exclaim, "Hark! it is Uhlanga's voice."

But as the word *Utixo* is now so generally used, and no Kafir but understands the meaning of the same, it is doubtful if any utility would accrue from changing it.

No word being found in their language to express "faith," necessity has compelled the use of the word *uku kohola*, literally, "to approve." Also for the same reason *ubungctwele*, literally, "purity," is used to express "holiness."

One great peculiarity in the language is, that the women speak a dialect, or rather numerous words, widely different to those used by the men. This arises from a custom called *uku hlonipa*, whereby the women are prohibited using their

unsuccessful attempts were made to domesticate cattle, till, one day, allured by the smell of blood, the cattle hastened to the spot; and, bellowing round it, were surrounded and taken by mankind; by whom they have been retained as a domestic animal ever since.

male relatives' names, or the emphatic syllable of the same in any word. There being no proper names in Kafir, a name is in some instances formed by adding the prefix *um* to a noun or verb, and in others by some abrupt or fantastical termination to nouns. Hence arises the difference of words used by women of different clans; one will make use of a word that another, of a different clan, or even family, will not presume to use, but must appropriate some other word, lest she should name her husband, or some other male relative. A few examples are here given:—

ENGLISH.	KAFIR.	WOMEN.
Afar	Kude	Kutse
After, or Behind	Emoa	Empeta
Age	Ubudala	Ubutsala
Air	Umoya	Umklenge- twa
To Anoint	Uku tambisa	Uku tyakisa
To Arrive	Uku fika	Uku tekela
Behold!	Bona!	Lozela!
Besom	Isifuba	Isinamba
Butterfly	Ibadi	Ivivani
Boy	Inkwenkwe	Ixagi
Debt	Ityala	Iwuko

ENGLISH.	KAFIR.	WOMEN.
A Defence, or Shield	Ikaka	Isiketa
To Despise	Uku dela	Uku cela
Dream	Ipupa	Itongo
A Dug	Ibele	Iayiso
Egg	Iqanda	Ityanda

JOHN AYLIFF.

HASLOPE-HILLS,
October 6th, 1843.

A VOCABULARY OF THE KAFIR LANGUAGE.

A

A, the first letter of the Kafir alphabet, corresponding in sound to *a* in the English word "father"

A, as an indefinite article, is supplied by the prefixes of the nouns ; thus, *A* man, *In-do-da*. *A* servant, *Isi-caka*. *A* river, *Umlambo*

Abandon, *v. a.* *Uku-yeka*, *uku-lahla*, *ukuncama*. To abandon a friend, *Uku-lahla umhlobo*. The man has abandoned his wife, *Indoda i m yekile*, or, *I m lahlile umfazi wayo*. The cow has abandoned her calf, *Imazi i yi bakule inkonyana yayo*. He abandoned me to the enemy, *Wa di lahlela impi*, or, *Wa di lahlela empini*. He has given up his law-suit, *Uncamile ityala lake*. He has abandoned all hopes of finding his

horse, *U li ncamile ihashe lake, akasa li funi noku li funa*

Abandoned, *part.* (given up, forsaken.) *Yi-kiwe, lahliwe, bukulwe, ncanyiwe*

Abandoned, *adj.* (evil, corrupt, wicked.) *Kohlakele, inncwangu.* An abandoned or wicked person, *Umtu o nenncwangu*

Abase, *v. a.* (to humble or depress.) *Uku goba, uku bandezela.* To humble one's pride, *Uku kupa iratshi lomtu*

Abash, *v. a.* *Ukw'enza inkloni, uku-danisa*

Abate, *v. n.* (to grow less, to decrease.) *Ukuncipa, uku punguleka, uku damba, uku tsama.* The number decreases, *Inani liya ncipa.* The pain abates, *Ubuklungu buya damba.* His anger is abated, *Umsindo wake u dambile.* The swelling abates, *Uku dumba kuya tsama.* The rain abates, *Imvula iya tula.* The wind abates, *Umoya uya damba*

Abater, *s.* *Umncipisi, &c.*

Abbreviate, *v. a.* (to shorten.) *Ukw'enza 'mfutshane, uku finyeza, uku nqumla.* Come, cut that tale short, *Ude u nqumle leyo 'mbali*

Abet, *v. a.* *Uku telekisa, Ukw 'omeleza.* To abet or encourage a person to quarrel or fight, *Uku telekisa umtu a lwe.* To abet or encourage a person to persevere in any affair, *Ukw 'omeleza umtu a ze a nyamezele entweni*

Abettor, s. Umtelekisi, umomelezi

Abhor, v. a. Ukuzonda, uku tiya

Abhorrence, s. Inzondo

Abide, v. n. Ukuhlala, uku ma. He abode a long time at that place, *Wa hlala futi kuyo lo 'ndawo*. He abides or dwells among the Tembookies, *Umi eba-Tenjini*. To abide in sin, *Uka hlala esonweni*. I am determined to abide by it, do what you will, *Yenza into u y'enzayo andiguquki ku lo 'ndawo*. I cannot abide in the house for the smoke, *Umsi uya di kupa enjlvini*

Ability, s. Amanjla, ukwomelela, ukwazi

Abject, s. (a low, mean person.) Injlonjlo, udwai. What poor abject or cast-away is that? *Ludwai lwapina olo?*

Abject, adj. Ukuba yinjonjlo, uku ba ludwai, kohlakele

Able, adj. (strong.) Ukuba namanjla, omelele. He is not able to do it, *Aka namanjla o kw'enza lo'nto*. An able-bodied man, *Umtu o womeleleyo*. To make able or strong, *Ukunika amanjla*, or *ukw' omeleza*. (Skilful.) *Uku ba nobulumko*, or *lumkile*. An able speaker, *Iciko*. To be able to read and write, *Ukn'azi uku lesesha noku bala*. I am not able to walk, *Andi namanjla noku hamba*. He is just now able or beginning to walk after his illness, *Ebesi fanji ku xa*

a qala uku cotoza kaloku. Is your child able to walk alone yet? *Umtwana wako usele kn'azi uku zihambela na?*

Abode, *s.* Ikaya, umzi, inklalo, isikunjla

Abolish, *v. a.* Uku bubisa, uku tshabalalisa, uku pelisa

Abortion, *s.* (an untimely birth.) Uku puma isisu, isiqomfo, impunzo

Uku puma is used when a woman miscarries. *Uku gomfa*, when she procures abortion. *Uku punza* is used exclusively of animals when they cast their young. She has miscarried, *Isisu sake si pumile*. She has procured abortion, *U gomfile*. The cow has cast her calf, *Imasi i punzile*.

Above, *adv. and prep.* Pezu, pezulu, gapezu, gapezulu, enkla, gasenkla, genkla. One sat above, the other below, *Omnye wahlala genkla, omnye wa hlala gezantsi*. Above all things, *Gapezu kwento zonke*. Above, in heaven, *Pezulu ezulwini*. If he is above ground, I will find him, *Ukuba u seko emhlabeni do m fumana*. How proud he is! he is quite above us, *Asi nokuba u neratshi, aka si boni*. His head was still above the water, *Inkloko yake ibisa velile emanzini*

Abound, *v. n.* Ukw'anela, uku ba ninzi. The grace of God abounds, or is sufficient, *Ufefe luka Tixo lw'anele*. The country abounds in corn this year, *Asi nokuba ama-*

zimba ma ninzi nonyaka, or, *Ilizwe li tye-bile gamazimba nonyaka*

About, *adv. and prep.* Ga, ge, gas. Where is the horse I spoke about? *Li pina ihashe e da teta galo?* What were you talking about? *Beni teta ganto nina?* The people that live about Graham's Town, *Abantu abemiyo gasi Rini.* About the house, *Gasenjlwini.* He arrived about noon, *Wafika gasemini emkulu.* Come, get about that job, *U de u qale lo'nto.* What are they crying about? *Ba lilela'nto nina?* About the latter end of the book, *Gasekupeleni kwenncwadi.* Mind what you are about, *Lumka into u y'enzayo.* That path is a long way about, *Lo'njlela iya jikela kakulu*, or *iya sekelela.* The people are not of one mind about that, *Abantu aba'zwi nye galo'nto.* I am about starting, *Di hlalela uku hamba.* All this noise is about you, *Li'ngxokozelo yonke i gawe.* What a long while you are about milking, *Asi nokuba u senga kade.* To turn about, *Uku jika*, or *uku guquka*

Abreast, *adv.* (even with, or side by side.)

Gokulungelelana. Let us walk abreast, *Masi hambe gokulungelelana.* They are abreast, or side by side, *Ba lungelelene*

Abridge, *v. a.* Uku finyeza, uku ncipisa

Abrogate, *v. a.* Ukububisa, uku tshabalalisa

Abruptly, *adv.* (suddenly, without any warn-

ing.) Gebaqa, gokuzuma, gokwalama. He came upon us abruptly, or unawares, *Wa si baqa*. He did it abruptly, without giving us any warning, *We'nza gebaqa enga si xeledanga*. The enemy came upon us abruptly, or suddenly, *Impi ya si zuma*, or *ye za gokuzuma*

Abscond, *v. n.* Ukuzimela, ukuqwesha

Absconder, *s.* Umzimele, izimela

Absence, *s.* Ukungabiko, ukubangabiko. Your absence has occasioned us trouble, *Ukungabiko kwako ku si xakile*

Absent, *adj.*

The Kafirs have no word for absent: they simply say a thing is not present. The person is not present, *Umtu aka ko*. The horse is away, or absent, *Ihashe ali ko*.

Absolve, *v. a.* (in a judicial sense.) Uku gwebela; (in a religious sense,) Uku xolela, or Uku kulula

Absolution, *s.* Ukugwetyelwa, uxolelo

Absorb, *v. a.* (to suck or dry up.) Ukw'omisa. The sun absorbs the dew, *Ilanga li y'omisa umbete*

Absorbed, *part.* Omile, tshile. The dew is absorbed, *Umbete n'omile*. The water is absorbed, *Amanzi a tshile*

Abstain, *v. n.* Uku zila. To abstain from food, *Uku zila ukutya*. To abstain from pleasures, *Uku zila iziyolo*

N. B. This verb is generally confined by the Kafirs to that superstitious abstinence from certain kinds of food at different periods which is to be found among them : but it may be used in a general sense.

Abstemiousness, *s.* (in reference to food.)

Ubuncatu. An abstemious person, *Umtu o yinnatu*

Abstinence, *s.* Inzilo, ukuzila

Abstract, *v. a.* Uku capula

Abundance, *s.* Ubuninzi, ukuba ninzi. What an abundance of cattle! *Mawo! ubuninzi benkomo!* There is an abundance of grass, *Utyani bu bonke*

Abundant, *adj.* Ninzi, mninzi

Abuse, *v. a.* (to misuse, to ill-use.) Ukw'ona.

Why do you abuse the horse thus? *Yinina ukuba u l'one ihashe kangaka?* To abuse by hard names, *Uku tuka.*

Abuse, *s.* Ukw'oniwa kwento, isituko

Abuser, *s.* Umoni, umtuki

Abusively, *adv.* Gokwona, gokutuka

Accede, *v. n.* Uku vuma

Accelerate, *v. a.* Uku kaulezisa, uku nxamisa

Accept, *v. a.* Ukw'amkela

When it is used to imply satisfaction, they appear to have no other word than *uku vuma*, "to will," or "be willing:" thus, He has accepted the terms proposed, *Uvumile indawo e tetiweyo.* He would

not accept of my present, *Aka li vumanga ibaso lam.* He would not accept of the loan of a horse from me, *Aka vumanga uku bolelwa ihashe dim.*

Acceptable, *adj.* Fanelekile, mnandi, kolekile, kolisekile

Acceptor, *s.* Umamkeli, &c.

Access, *s.* Imfikelelo, ukufikilela

Accident, *s.* (misfortune.) Isenzakalo ingozi.

He has sustained an accident, *W'enzakele.*

Abandon that course, or some accident will

befall you, *Yeka leyo'njlela, w'enzakala.*

Alas! it was an accident, *Awu! ibi yingozi leyo'nto.* (Casualty or chance.) Ibaqo,

itamsanqa

The latter is used in a good sense alone.

Accidentally, *adv.* Gokwenzakala, gengozi, &c.

Accolivity, *s.* Indawo e nyukayo, iqina

Accompany, *v. a.* Uku peleka, uku kapa.

To accompany a person part of the way,

Uku pelekela, uku pelekezelela

Accomplish, *v. a.* Uku feza, uku gqibela,

ukw'oyisa. I have accomplished the job I

had in hand, *Di fezile lo'nto dibendi y'enza.*

I have accomplished the thing which gave

me such trouble, *Di y'oyisile lo'nto ibi di*

xaka kangaka. Don't fear he will accom-

plish his word, *Musa ukw'oyika wo li feza,*

or wol'enza ilizwi lake

Accomplisher, *s.* Umfezi, &c.

Accord, *v. n.* Ukulungelelana, ukuhlangana, ukumelana. Those things do not accord or suit one with another, *Ezo'nto azi lungelelani.* Their statements do not accord or agree, *Ingxelo zabo azi hlangani.* They do not accord or agree in their statements, *Abavumelani gengxelo zabo*

Accordance, *adj.* Inklangano, isilungelelano, imvumelano

According to, *prep.* Go, ge, ga. Let us act according to that which is proper, *Mas'enze gokufanelekileyo.* I will act according to your word, *Diyak'wenza gelizwi lako.* According to their tale, the fellow must be a madman, *Gembali yabo ku fanel' ukuba lo'mfo u ligeza*

Accordingly, *adv.* Njaloke ke. Now that you understand what you ought to do, will you act accordingly? *U qondile je into u fanele ukw'enza yona, uyakw'enjenjalo ke?* Having said you would go, will you go accordingly, *U tshilo je uku ti uyakuya, moya ke?* I said I would do it, and I have accordingly done it, *Dandi tshilo uku ti diya-ku y'enza lo'nto, di yenzile ke.* Act accordingly, *Yenjenjalo ke*

Account, *s.* (narrative, relation, reason assigned for doing a thing.) Imbali, isishumayelo, ilivo, ingxelo, ituba. To call to account, *Uku buza.* To give an account or

reason why you do a thing, *Uku xela ituba n'enza into galo*. He makes no account or esteem of it, *Aka yi buki lo'nto*, or, *Uya yi dela lo'nto*. Do not go on any account, *Hayike, musa uku ka u ye*. I did it on that account, *D'enza gennxa yoko*, or *gelo 'tuba*. Well, on your account I will do it, *Sendiyakw'enza gennxa yakoke*. What is the reason, or on what account do, you use me thus? *Into e banga ukuba u d'enjenje yintonina*, or *u d'enjenje gatubanina*?

Account, *v. a.* (to give a reason, to esteem.)

Uku xela isizatu, uku buka

Accoutre, *v. a.* (for war.) *Uku xoba, uku hlama*

Accoutrements, *s.* *Izihlamo, izivato*

Accumulate, *v. a.* (to pile up, to heap.) *Uku fumba, uku buta, uku hlanganisa*

Accumulation, *s.* *Imfumba, imbutumbutu*

Accuse, *v. a.* *Uku nika ityala*. To accuse a person falsely, *Uku xoka umtu, uku tyola umtu*. To accuse a person of witchcraft, *Uku naka umtu*

Accustom, *v. a.* *Uku qelisa*

Ache, *s.* *Inklungu, ubuhlungu, intyatyambo, intutumbo*

Ache, *v. n.* (to be in pain.) *Uku ba buhlungu*

Uku qaqamba, and *Uku tyatyamba*, are used in reference to rheumatism, and pain in general.

Excepting pain occasioned by external inflammation, such as boils, &c., when *uku tutumba* is most common. To have the headache, *Ukubanen-kloko*. To have a toothache, *Uku ba namasinya*. To have the stomach-ache, *Uku ba nesisu*, or *Uku lunywa sisisu*. My heart aches, *Inklisiyo yam i buhlungu*. To ache, to have such a pain as is occasioned by laborious work, *Uku ti tintsi*. My arms ache with threshing, *Ingalo zam xi ti tintsi gokubula*.

Acid, *adj.* Munqu

Acidity, *s.* Ubumunqu

Acknowledge, *v. a.* Uku vuma

Acknowledgment, *s.* Imvumo, ukuvuma

Acquaint, *v. a.* Ukw'azisa, uku tyela. To acquaint in a formal or official manner, *Ukubikela*

Acquaintance, *s.* Umhlobo, ikolwane, umlingane

Acquiesce, *v. n.* (to yield or submit to.) Uku goba, uku vuma

Acquire, *v. a.* Uku fumana, uku zuza, uku qweba

Acquit, *v. a.* Uku gwebela, uku xelesa, uku kulula

Acquittal, *s.* Ukugwetyelwa, uxolelo, ukukululwa

Across, *prep.* Gokunqamleza. Put the sticks across, *Zi beke inkuni gokunqamleza*, or, *Zi nqamlezise*. There is a large snake lying across the path, *Nantsi innyoka e*

nkulu i hleli gokunqamleza enjleleni, or *i nqamlezile injlela*. To fold the arms across, *Uku xabanisa ingalo*

Act, *v. a.* (to do.) *Ukw'enza*

Act, *s.* *Isenzo*. An act or decree of the Senate, *Umteto wakwomkulu*. He was taken in the very act, *Wa banjwa ey'enza lo'nto*. *Wa tima xafu*

Active, *adj.* (nimble, lively, industrious.) *Omelele, kalipile, kutele*. A sharp active person, *Umtu o-kalipileyo*. A nimble industrious person, *Umtu o-kuteleyo, umtu o-womeleleyo*

Actively, *adv.* *Gokukalipa, gokukutala, go-kwomeleleyo*

Activity, *s.* *Ubukali, ukukalipa, ukukatala, ukwomelela*

Actuate, *v. a.* (to put in action.) *Ukw'enzisa*, To prompt, *Uku zinga, uku telekisa*

Acute, *adj.* (sharp.) *Bukali, kalipile*; (skilful,) *Ilumkile*. An acute, sharp-witted fellow, *Umfo o liciko*

Acutely, *adv.* *Gobukali, &c.*

Acuteness, *s.* *Ubukali, ubuciko*

Adapt, *v. a.* *Uku linganisa, uku fanisa, uku lungelelanisa*

Add, *v. a.* *Ukw'ongeza, uku hlomela, ukw-'ongezela*

Adder, *s.* *Innyoka*

Address, *v. a.* (verbal application.) *Uku teta*;

- (public teaching.) *uku yala*. To address the people, *Uku yala abantu*
- Addresser, *s.* *Umteti, umyali*
- Adhere, *v. n.* *Uku namatela, uku camatela*
- Adherence, *s.* *Isinamatelo, isincamatelo*
- Adjacent, *adj.* *Melene, kufupi*
- Adieu, *adv.* *Roda, bota*
- Adjudge, *v. a.* (to give the thing controverted to one of the parties.) *Uku gwebela*
- Adjust, *v. a.* *Uku'lungisa, uku cwangisa*
- Admire, *v. a.* *Uku kangela gokutinqa, uku kangela gotando, uku buka*
- Admit, *v. a.* *Uku ngenisa, uku vuma*. To suffer a person to enter the house, *Uku vuma umtu a ngene enjlnini*. To admit persons to search the house, *Uku vulela abantu injlu ba fune*. To admit a statement, *Uku vuma ingxelo, or indawo e tet-wayo*
- Admix, *v. a.* *Uku pitizela, uku vuba, uku pitikeza*
- Admonish, *v. a.* *Uku yala, uku luleka*
- Admonisher, *s.* *Umyali, &c.*
- Admonition, *s.* *Uyalo, isiluleko, &c.*
- Ado, *s.* *Ingxolo, ingxokozelo, inkatazo, imfundekelo*. What is all this ado about? *Le'ngxolo, or le'ngxokozelo yiyintonina, or i gantonina?* The horse went on nicely, without making any ado, *Ihashe la hamba kakuhle, a'enzanga 'nkatazo, or alikata-*

zanga. He went with little ado, *Hayi wahla wahamba.* Come, leave off crying, you make a great ado about nothing, *U de u yeke uku lila w'enza imfundekelo e'nkulu, kanti akw'enzinana'nto*

Adore, *v. a.* (to pay divine worship.) Uku bedesha. (Dutch, "bidden.")

Adorn, *v. a.* Uku vata, uku homba, uku hlama

Advance, *v. a.* Uku hambisa. To advance an opinion, *Uku velisa ilizwi* or *icebo.* To advance a work, *Uku kaulexisa umsebenzi*

Advance, *v. n.* Uku za, uku singa pambili. To advance in learning, *Uku kauleza uku funda*

Advantage, *s.* (benefit.) Uncedo. To gain the advantage in a controversy, *Ukw'oyisa omnye ekupikisaneni*

Adventure, *v. a.* Uku linga, ukw'enza amalinga

Adversary, *s.* Utshaba, impi

Adversity, *s.* (poverty.) Ubuhlwempu; (calamity,) ubunzima, ilishwa

Advice, *s.* Icebo, isiluleko, isiyalo

Advise, *v. a.* Uku cebisa, uku luleka, uku yala

Advise, *v. n.* (to advise with another.) Uku cebisana nomtu; (to deliberate,) uku vana nenkliziyo

Adviser, *s.* Umcebisi, umluleki, umyali

- Adulation, *s.* Ukubonga, innhywelezo
 Adulterer, *s.* Umrexezi, irexeza, irexi
 Adulteress, *s.* Umrexezikazi, irexezakazi
 Adultery, *s.* Urexezo. To commit adultery,
Uku rexeza
 Advocate, *s.* Umteteleli
 Advocate, *v. a.* Ukutetelela
 Afar, *adv.* Kude, le
 Affair, *s.* Umcimbi
 Affection, *s.* Utando, ububele
 Affectionately, *adv.* Gotando
 Affinity, *s.* Ukw'alamana, isalamano
 Affirm, *v. n.* Uku xela, uku vuma
 Affix, *v. a.* (to unite to the end of.) Uku
 hlomela
 Afflict, *v. a.* Ukubandezela, uku bulala
 Affliction, *s.* Umbandezelo
 Affright, *v. a.* Uku tusa, ukw'etusa, ukw-
 'oyikisa
 Affront, *v. a.* Uku qumbisa
 Afoot, *adv.* Gennyawo. There is a design
 afoot, *Li ko icebo e lenziwayo.* To go
 afoot, *Uku ya gennyawo*
 Afore, *prep. and adv.* Pambili, gapambili
 Aforehand, *adv.* (to be aforehand with one.)
Uku pangela umtu
 Aforetime, *adv.* Kudala, gexesha la kudala
 Afraid, *adj. part.* Oyika, oyikile. I am afraid.
Diy'oyika. To make one afraid, *Uku m*

oyikisa umtu. I am afraid of nothing,
And'oyiki'nto mna. I am afraid to say that,
Diy'oyika uku tsho

Afresh, adv. Gokutsha. Do that afresh, *Y'enze gokutsha lo'nto.* He is beginning afresh,
U qala gokutsha. His sorrow has begun afresh, *Usizi lwake lu vukile kanjako.* He has commenced his law-suit afresh, *U vusile ityala lake*

Afront, adv. Gapambili

After, adv. prep. Emva, gasemva, gemva, kamva, emveni, emvenikweni. After death, *Emveni kwokufa.* After, or behind the house, *Emva kwenjlu.* We started after we had finished work, *Se saka emvenikweni kwokuba si qqibile umsebenzi.* We left after sunset, *Se'mka seli tshonile ilanga.* Well, and what will you do after that? *U z'u ti nina emvenikweni kwoko?* Do after this manner, *Yenjenje.* He puts us off day after day, *Uya si libazisa kodwa.* To walk one after another, *Uku hamba gokulandelana.* After what manner does he mean to treat us? *U fun' uku si pata gokunjanina?* Look after him well, *Zu m linde kakulu.* To go after anything that has strayed or run away, *Uku putuma into.* To run after a thing, *Uku sukela,* or, *Uku balekela into.* He takes after his father, *U fuza uyise.*

We started a little after sunrise, *Sa suka lis'and'uku puma ilanga*. I got there a little after it happened, *Da fika is'and' uku hla lo'nto*

Afterbirth, *s.* Umkaya; (of beasta,) umgcantsi
Afternoon, *s.* Ukumka kwelanga, ukumka kwomhla, ukusangana kwelanga

Again, *adv.* Kanjako. To go, and back again, *Ukubuyelela*. I'll be here again presently, *Do buya di buye kakalokunje*. Go again, *Buye u ye*, or *yiya, kanjako*. He is well again, *Sele pilile kanjako*, or, *Sele buya na pila*. Do it over again, *Pinda kanjako ukw'enza lo'nto*. To come again, *Uku za kanjako*. He is sick again, *Uya na fa*. He is off again, *Uya na hamba*. The child is crying again, *Uya wa lila umtwana*. The horse is lost again, *Ihashe liya wa lahlele*. Again and again, *Kanjako na kanjako*

Against, *prep.* Ga, ku. To sin against God, *Ukw'ona ga ku Tixo*. Put it against the house, *Yi beke gasenjlwini*, or, *Yi mise gasenjlwini*. To lean against a person, *Ukw'ayama umtu*. To be against (oppose) a thing, *Uku mangala into*. They did it against my will, *Ba y'enza lo'nto dinga vumi m'na*

Agape, *adv.* Goku ti ha, gokwakhama

Age, *s.* (old age.) Ubudala, ukwalupala

Aged, *adj.* Mdala. An aged man, *Ixego* or

umtu o-w'alupeleyo. An aged woman,
lxego-kazi

Agedly, adv. Gobudala, gokwalupala

Aggravate, v. a. Uku kulisa into

Aggress, v. a. Uku qala imfazwe

Aggression, s. Isiqalo semfazwe. The aggression in this matter was committed by you,
Isiqulo sa le'mfazwe si nawe

Aghast, adj. Uku ti pafu

Agile, adj. Kalipile, omelele

Agility, s. Ubukali, ukukalipa, ukwomelela

Agitate, v. a. (to move, to stir, to disturb.)

Uku shukumisa, uku zamisa, uku zamazamisa. To agitate or affect with perturbation, *Uku m'enza umtu a be nesitukutezi*, or *a be nevuso*, or *a be novalo*. To agitate an affair that was supposed to be at an end,
Uku vusa into

Ago, adv. Kade, kukade. He left a long time ago, *Kukade we mkayo*. He died some years ago, *Sekuminyaka e bubile*. He finished some time ago, *Sekukade wa gqibayo*

Agree, v. n. Uku vuma into, uku lungelela.

I agree to it, *Diya yi vuma lo'ndawo*. To agree or be of the same mind with another, *Uku vumelana nomtu gento*. To agree or live in concord with others, *Ukwonwabelana*. These stories don't agree, *Ezi'mbali azi lungelelene*. Your words and actions don't agree, *Amazwi ako aka lungelelene*

nemikwa yako. To make things agree with one another, *Uku lungelelanisa izinto.* This food does not agree with me, *Oku 'kutya aku di vumi, or kuya d'ala*

Ah! *interj.* Hoo! au!

Aid, *v. a.* Uku nceda, uku siza

Aid, *s.* Uncedo, usizo

Aider, *s.* Umncedi, &c.

Ail, *v. n.* Ukuba nobulwelwe, or ukuba gum-lwelwe

Ail, *v. a.* Ukw'enza buhlungu, uku kataza.

What ails you? *U nanina?* Nothing ails me, *Hayi, andi nani.* What ails the fellow, that he should act thus? *Lo 'mfo u katazwa yinina ukuze enjenje?*

Aim, *v. a.* Uku jolisa, uku jongisa. To aim at something, *Uku jongisa, entweni.* To aim at or endeavour to obtain a thing, *Uku nxamela into*

Air, *s.* (wind.) Umoya; (mien or manner,) Ukumila

Alarm, *v. a.* (to call to arms.) Uku vusa, uku hlabu umkosi

Alarm, *s.* Ivuso

Alas! *interj.* Yo!

Alight, *v. n.* (as from a horse.) Uku hla, uku hlika; (as a bird,) uku wa

Alike, *adv.* (to be alike, or resemble each other.) Uku fana, uku fuza. To act alike, *Uku linganisa*

Aliment, s. Ukujla, ukútya.

Alive, adv. Pilile, hleli. He is still alive, *Usa pilile*, or *usa jla ubomi*. He was buried alive, *Wa ncmatyma e hleli*. He is the best man alive, *Asi guye nomtu ukulunga*

All, adj. and adv. Onke, kupela. These are all the books I have, *Kupela kmenncwadi e di nazo*. Three cows are all that are missing, *Zi ntatu imazi e zinge koyo kupela*. That is all he did it for, *Wenzela oko kupela*. I understand not one word of all he says, *Andiva nalinge ilizmi a li tetayo*. 'Tis all one to me, *Kuya fana 'mna konke*. I have not a doubt at all about it, *Andisa yi tandabuzi lo'nto*. I will not go at all, *Andisaku ya*. Don't mention that at all, *Mus' uku ka u.yi kankanye lo'nto*. All the better, *Ku kona kulungileyo*

Allay, v. a. Ukudambisa

Alligator, s. Ingwenya

Allot, v. a. Ukw'abela

Allude, v. n. Uku ntsila

Almighty, adj. Ukuba namanjla onke

Almost, adv. Za'ku, hlalel' uku, pantsi uku.

I have almost finished, *Di za'ku gqiba*. They are almost here, i. e. They are just about arriving, *Ba hlalel' uku fika*. I almost know it, *Di hlalel' uku y'azi*

Pantsi uku is always used in a past sense, and is

equivalent to "had nearly been," "narrowly escaped." He had nearly died, *Ube pants'uku fa*. I had almost fallen, *Da pantsi uku wa*. He narrowly escaped being caught, *Wa pantsi ku banjwa*.

Alms, *s.* Amalizo

Aloft, *adv. and prep.* Pezulu

Alone, *adj.* Ukuba yedwa. I am alone, *Di dedwa*. Let me remain alone, *Di yeke di hlale dedwa*. Let me alone, *Di yeke*. Let those things alone, *Zi yeke ez'onto*. You had better let that affair alone, *Gau yeka la'mcimbi*

Aloud, *adv.* Gokupapasa, gokuxokozela

Already, *adv.* Se. I have already finished, *Sindi gqibile*. He is already starting, *Usile hamba*. (See Grammar.)

Also, *adv.* Na, ne, no, kanjalo. I will go also, *Do hamba nam*. Drive the horse also, *Qhuba nehashe*. Take the food also, *Pata nokutya*. He did so also, *W'enjinjalo kanjalo*

Alter, *v. a.* Ukw'enza gakumbi, uku guqulela, uku jika, uku guqula

Alter, *v. n.* Ukuguquka, uku jika

Altercation, *s.* Ipike, impikisano

Alternate, *v. a.* Ukw'enzisana gento, uku guqulelana

Alternately, *adv.* Gokwonzisana gento, goku-guqulelana

Although, *conj.* Nangona, nakuba, noko

Altogether, *adv.* Kanye, kunye. It is altogether bad, *Ikohlakele kanye*, or, *I gqibel' uku kohlakala*. Do it altogether, *Yenzani kunye*. Have you left altogether? *Seu gqibile uku fudukana?*

Always, *adv.* Fute, amaxesha onke, ku de ku be gunapakade

The *uyawa* form of the verb is used to signify a kind of habitual continuation, or an inveterate propensity. He is always doing so, *Uyaw' en-jenjalo*. He is continually saying so, *Uyawa tsho*.

Amass, *v. a.* Uku fumba, uku qweba

Amaze, *v. a.* Uku mangalisa, uku ti nqa umtu

Amble, *v. n.* Uku patsa

Amend, *v. n.* Uku lunga, uku papa, uku qilipala

Amerce, *v. a.* Uku hlaulisa

Amidst, *prep.* Pakati

Amiss, *adv.* Gokuposisa, gobugwenxa

Amongst, *prep.* Pakati

Amuse, *v. a.* Uku libazisa

And, *conj.* Na, no, ne.

These particles are used to connect names; in uniting verbs the conjunction *and* is supplied as follows. Eat and drink, *Yijla u sele*. Come and talk, *Yisa u tete*. Sit down and read, *Hlala pantsi u lesseshe*. He came and told me, *U se wa di xeleta*.

- Anger, *s.* Umsindo, uqumbo, ingqumbo
 Anger, *v. a.* Ukw'enza umtu a be nomsindo, uku qumbisa
 Angrily, *adv.* Gomsindo, goqumbo
 Angry, *adj.* Ukuba nomsindo, qumbile
 Animal, *s.* Isilo
 Ankle, *s.* Iqata
 Annihilate, *v. a.* Uku tshabalalisa
 Annoy, *v. a.* Uku kataza, uku fundekela, uku balekela, uku cunukisa
 Annoyance, *s.* Inkatazo
 Annually, *adv.* Geminyaka geminyaka
 Anoint, *v. a.* Uku tambisa
 Another, *adj.* Mbi, mnye, nye. Another person, *Omnye umtu.* It is one thing to talk and another to do, *Yenye into ukuteta, yenye into ukwenza.* We are talking about another thing altogether, *Si teta gayimbi into tina.* It is another sort, *Lumbi uhlobo*
 Answer, *v. n.* (to one's name.) Uku sabela; (to a question or charge,) Uku pendula. To answer an argument, *Uku guqula*
 Answer, *s.* Impendulo, intsabele, isiguqulo
 Ant, *s.* Imbovane, isapompolo, intubu
 Ant-bear, *s.* Ihodi
 Anxiety, *s.* Isitukutezi
 Ape, *s.* Inkau
 Apparel, *s.* Isivato, ingubo
 Apparel, *v. a.* Uku vatisa
 Appear, *v. n.* Uku vela, uku bonakala

Appease, *v. a.* Uku xolisa, uku ncamisa, uku dambisa

Applaud, *v. a.* Uku ncoma, uku bonga

Appoint, *v. a.* Uku dala, uku misa, uku misela

Apportion, *v. a.* Ukw'aba

Apprehend, *v. a.* (to conceive by the mind.)
Uku qonda, uku qika

Apprise, *v. a.* Ukw'azisa. To apprise of danger, *Uku vusa*

Approach, *v. n.* Ukusondela

Approve, *v. a.* Ukukolwa yinto ; literally, to be satisfied with a thing

Arbiter, *s.* Umgwebi

Arbitrate, *v. a.* Uku gweba

Argue, *v. a.* and *n.* Uku pika, uku pikisana

Aright, *adv.* Gokulungileyo

Arise, *v. a.* Uku vuka, uku suka. To arise as the sun, *Uku puma*

Arm, *s.* Ingalo, umkono

Arm, *v. n.* Uku xhoba

Arm-pit, *s.* Ikwapa

Army, *s.* Umkosi, impi

Arrange, *v. a.* Uku lungisa, uku cokisa, uku cwangisa

Arrive, *v. n.* Uku fika

Arrogance, *s.* Iratshi

Arrow, *s.* Utolo

Art, *s.* Ubuncibi

Artery, *s.* Umtambo

- Artful, *adj.* Lumkile, ukuba namaqinga
 Artfully, *adv.* Gobulumko, gamaqinga
 Artifice, *s.* Inkohliso, iqinga
 Artisan, *s.* Inncibi, umsibenzi
 As, *conj.* (in like manner,) Jeng. Like him, *Jengaye*. Do as he does, *Yenza jengaye*. Do as you like, *Yenza gendawo u tanda ukw' enza gayo*. Do as I bid you, *Yenza into di ku xeelayo*. It is as sweet as honey, *Gati bubusi ukuba mnandi kwayo*. As though, as if, *Jengokungati*
 Ascend, *v. a.* Uku nyuka, uku kweza. He ascended the mountain, *We nyuka intaba* or *entabeni*. He ascended the stream, *Wa kweza umlambo*. He went up the valley, *We nyuka nomfula*
 Ashamed, *adj.* Ukuba nenkloni, danile. I am ashamed, *Di nenkloni, di danile*
 Ashes, *s.* Ututu, umtutu
 Aside, *adv.* Gecala, gasese, ecaleni
 Ask, *v. a.* Ukucela; (to inquire, to question,) ukubuza
 Aslant, *adv.* Gokutambeka, tambekile
 Asleep, *adv.* Lele. He is asleep, *Ulele ubu tongo*
 Aslope, *adv.* Gokutambeka, tambekile
 Assagy, *s.* Umkonto; *plu.* Izikali
 Aspirate, *v. a.* Uku pasa
 Assassin, *s.* Isigwento: used only of those who are said to murder by means of witchcraft.

- Assassinate, *v. a.* Uku gwenta
 Assemblage, *s.* Inklanganiso
 Assemble, *v. a.* Uku hlanganisa
 Assent, *v. a.* Uku vuma
 Assert, *v. a.* Uku xela
 Assist, *v. a.* Uku nceda, ukw'enzisa, uku
 siza
 Assistant, *s.* Umncedi, umenzisi
 Associate, *s.* Ikolwane
 Assort, *v. a.* Ukw'ahlula
 Astonish, *v. a.* Uku m ti nqa umtu
 Astride, *adv.* Gokungxabalaza
 Asunder, *adv.* Ahlakile
 Asylum, *s.* Innqaba
 At, *prep.* Ga, gas, ku, kwa. At the river,
 Gasemlanjini. At home, *Ekaya.* At
 Graham's Town, *E-Rini.* He threw a stone
 at me, *Wadi gibisela gelitye.* You will
 start at break of day, *Wo suka kwaku ti*
 gipu ukusa. He entered at the door, *Wa*
 ngena gomnnyango. He is at George's, *U*
 kwa George
 Athirst, *adj.* Uxaniwe
 Atone, *v. a.* Uku hlaula
 Atonement, *s.* Inklaulelo
 Attain, *v. a.* Uku fumana, uku fikelela
 Attempt, *v. a.* Uku linga
 Attest, *v. a.* Uku nqhina
 Attestation, *s.* Ubunqhina
 Audaciousness, *s.* Ubumenimene, ubuncwanga

Aunt, *s.* (father's sister.) Udade boyise ; (mother's sister,) udade bonina

Autumn, *s.* Ikwinjla

Avoid, *v. a.* Uku nxwema, nkupepa

Await, *v. a.* Uku hlalela, uku linda

Awake, *v. a.* Uku vusa

Awake, *v. n.* Uku vuka ; (to be in the habit of waking in the night,) uku papama

Away, *adv.* He is away, *Akako.* To go away, *Ukumka.* To run away, *Uku qwesa.*

To take away by force, *Uku hluta.* To cast away, *Uku lahla.* To drive away, *Uku qxota*

Awl, *s.* Innyatyowa

Axe, *s.* Izembe, isixenze

B

Babble, *v. n.* (to talk idly.) Uku fumana
'kuteta, uku tetateta

Babe, *s.* Usana

Baboon, *s.* Imfene, Ingqolo

Bachelor, *s.* Isoka

Bachelorship, *s.* Ubusoka

Back, *s.* (the hinder part.) Umhlana. The back of the hand, *Umhlana wesanjla.* The back of the head, *Ikosi.* He struck him on the back of the head, *Wa m beta ekosi.* The back, or back part, of a thing, *Umva mento.* The back parts, or posteriors, *Isibunu.* To turn one's back to one, *Uku*

nikela umtu umhlana. To strike on the back, *Uku beta umtu emhlana*

Back, *adv.* *Gemva, emva.* To go or come back, *Uku buya.* To look back, *Uku kangela emva.* To pull back, *Uku tsalela emva.* To keep back a thing, *Uku bamba into.* To give back a thing, *Uku buyisa into*

Backbite, *v. a.* *Uku hleba, uku jinda*

Backbiter, *s.* *Umhlebi*

Backbiting, *s.* *Inklebo, ukuhleba*

Backbone, *s.* *Umqolo*

Backslide, *v. n.* *Uku buyela emva, or uku tyibilikela emva, uku hlehla*

Backward, or backwards, *adv.* *Gomva.* To walk backwards, *Uku hamba gomva.* To draw a thing backwards, *Uku rola into gomva.* To cause a thing to go backwards, *Uku hambisa gomva*

Bad, *adj.* *Kohlakele, mbi, bi.* This Indian corn is bad, *Lo'mbona u mbi.* This Kafir corn is bad, *La'mazimba mabi.* A bad man, *Umtu okohla keleyo*

Badge, *s.* *Upau, isiboniso*

Badge, *v. a.* *Uku paula, ukw'enza inboniso*

Badger, *s.* (an animal.) *Icelezi*

Badness, *s.* *Ububi, inkohlakalo*

Baffle, *v. a.* *Uku xaka*

Bag, *s.* *Innxowa, inncawa*

Bailiff, *s.* *Umsila*

Bait, *v. a.* (with dogs.) *Uku funza gezinja*

- Bake, v. a.** Ukw'osa, Ukw'oja. To burn bricks, pots, &c., *Uku gqwagqwa*
- Bald, adj.** (without hair.) Ukuba nenqayi
- Baldness, s.** Ubunqayi
- Balk, v. a.** Uku xaka, uku danisa
- Ball, s.** Imbumbulo
- Band, s.** (a tie for bundles.) Umnxeba umtya; (a company of men,) impi, umkosi, umhlambi
- Band, v. a.** (to associate, assemble together.) Uku hlanganisa
- Bandage, s.** Isiqoqa. A head-bandage made of beads, worn by men, *Isitsaba*
- Bank, s.** Udonga
- Bar, s.** (of a gate, &c.) Umvalo
- Bare, adj.** Ukubaze. To go bare or naked, *Uku hambaze*. To go bare-headed, *Uku hamba genkloko*. To go bare-footed, *Uku hamba genyawo*
- Bareness, s.** Ubuze
- Bark, v. a.** (to strip trees.) Uku xwebula, uku twebula, uku xoxa ixolo
- Bark, v. n.** (as a dog.) Uku konkota
- Bark, s.** (of a tree.) Ixolo
- Barrenness, s.** (want of the power of procreation.) Ubujlolo. To be barren, *Ukuba lujlolo, uku jlola*
- Barn, s.** Innyango. Isisele; the name of the Kafir corn-pit.
- Barter, v. n. and a.** Ukw'anana. To barter

one thing for another, *Ukw'anana into genye into*

Baseborn, *s.* Umtwana wesisu

Bashful, *adj.* Ukuba nenkloni

Bashfully, *adv.* Genkloni

Bashfulness, *s.* Inkloni

Bask, *v. n.* (in the sun.) Ukw'ota ilanga

Basket, *s.* Isitya, itunga

Bastard, *s.* Umtwana wesisu

Bat, *s.* Ilulwane

Bathe, *v. n.* Uku hlamba, uku quba

Bathe, *v. a.* (to soften by the outward application of water.) Uku toba gamanzi

Battle, *s.* Ukulwa

Bawl, *v. n.* Uku kala, uku xokozela

Bay, *s.* (an arm of the sea.) Icweba

Bay, *adj.* (a colour.) Gwangqa

Be, *v. n.* (auxiliary verb.) Uku ba. To be present, *Uku bako.* To be absent, *Uku bangabiko.* To be in the house, *Uku ba senjlwini.* To be outside, *Uku ba panjle.* To be inside, *Uku ba pakati.* Be going on, *Yiba u hamba.* Be working, *Yiba u sebenza.* I shall be dead before that time, *Do ba di file lingeka biko elo'xesha.* Well, let it be so, *Maku be jaloke.* Let it be as you like, *Maku be jingoko u fun ukuba ku be jalo*

Bead, *s.* Ukozo lwentsimbi

Beak, *s.* (of a bird.) Umlomo

Bean, s. Inklumaya. Inkluyama; the name of the Kafir bean.

Bear, v. a. and n. (to carry a burden.) Uku twala. To bear up, or keep from falling, *Uku xasa, uku sekela.* To bear a thing in one's mind, *Uku bamba into enklizimweni.* To bear or endure, *Uku nyamezela.* To bear children, *Uku zala.* To bear fruit, *Uku klanza.* To bear grain, *Uku ba nezi kwebu, uku ba nenkozo, uku dubula*

Beard, s. Indevu

Bearer, s. Umtwali

Bearing, s. (gesture, mien, behaviour.) Uku-mila, isimilo

Beast, s. Isilo.

The Kafirs make a distinction between wild animals that are eaten, and those that are not; the former are called *inngamakasi*, the latter *amaramncwa*

Beat, v. a. (to punish with stripes.) Uku beta. To beat or drive one thing into another, as to drive a nail, *Uku betela.* To beat or bruise any thing, as bark, corn, hot-iron, &c., *Uku kanda.* To beat or conquer in battle, *Ukw'oyisa.* To beat or overcome by argument, *Ukw'oyisa, ukw'angela umtu gobuciko.* To beat the dust out of any thing, *Uku qonggota into*

Beat, v. n. (as the pulse, heart, &c.) Uku ntontoza, uku betabeta

Beautiful, *adj.* Ukuba yinzwana (mas.),
ukuba yinzwakazi (fem.)

Beauty, *s.* Ubunzwana (mas.), ubunzwakazi
(fem.)

Because, *conj.* Gokuba, ukuba

Beck, *v. n.* (to make a sign with the head.)

Uku ti nqwale, uku nqwala

Beckon, *v. n.* Uku koba

Become, *v. n.* (to enter into some state or condition.) Ukuba. To become a rich person,
Ukuba sityebi. To become great, *Ukuba mkula*

Become, *v. a.* (to besit.) Uku fanela. His clothes become him, *Ingubo zake zi m fanele.* Such ways do not become a person of your standing, *Imikwa e jalo ayi fanele umtu o gangawe.* It becomes not servants to contradict their masters, *Aku fanele abakonzi ukuba ba kanyeze inkosi zabo*

Becomingly, *adv.* Gokufanelekileyo

Bed, *s.* Isanjalo, ukhuko. The place where a person or animal is in the habit of sleeping, *Isilili*

Bedabble, *v. a.* Uku tshiza

Bedash, *v. a.* Uku capazela

Bedaub, *v. a.* Uku dyoba

Bed-clothes, *s.* Ingubo zokulala

Bed-time, *s.* Ixesha lokulala

Bee, *s.* Innyosi

Beef, *s.* Innyama yenkomo

Beer, *s.* Utyalwa

Beetle, *s.* Ibangane, uqongqotwane

Befall, *v. n.* Uku hla, uku hlela. An accident has befallen him, *Uhliwe*, or *U hlelwe yingoxi*

Befit, *v. a.* Uku fanisa

Befool, *v. a.* Uku nyauga

Before, *prep. and adv.* Pambili, pambi. To walk before, *Uku hamba pambili*. To walk before a person, *Uku hamba pambi kwomtu*. To start before another, *Uku suku ngangi kwomnye*. Before I die, *Dingekafi*. Before day-break, *Kungekasi*. I shall get there before him, *Do fika engeka fiki yena*. He did it before me, or in my sight, *Wa'yenza lo'nto emehlweni am*. Before noon, *Kusasa*. I arrived before bed-time, *Da fika kungeka lalwa*. The day before yesterday, *Izolo elinye*. Before the world began, *Ungeka biko umhlaba*. To do a thing before a person's face, *Ukwenza into ebusweni bomtu*

Beforehand, *adv.* (to be beforehand with one.)

Uku pangela umtu

Beforetime, *adv.* (formerly.) Kudala

Beg, *v. a.* Uku cela. To beg food in a formal way, *Uku vukela*. To beg tobacco, *Uku ncaza*. To beg a present, *Uku basa*. To beg alms after a loss of property, *Uku cela amalizo*

Beget, *v. a.* Uku zala

Begin, *v. a.* Uku qala

Beginning, *s.* Ukuqaleka, ukuqala, isiqalo

Begone, *interj.* Muka, yi ti Be!

Beguile, *v. a.* Uku kohlisa, uku bambezela, uku libazisa

Behind, *prep. and adv.* Emva. To remain behind, *uku sala*

Behold, *v. a.* Uku kangela, uku bona

Belch, *v. n.* Uku bojla

Believe, *v. a.* Uku kolwa

Uku kolwa is passive, and simply means to be satisfied. There is in Kafir no active verb answering to the English verb "Believe."

Believer, *s.* Ikolwa

Believingly, *adv.* Gokukolwa

Bellow, *v. a.* (as an animal.) Uku konya

Bellows, *s.* Imfuto

Belly, *s.* Isisu

Belong, *v. n.* That thing belongs to me, *Le 'nto ye yami.* Those cattle belong to us, *Ezo'nkomo ze zakuti.* That person belongs to our place, *Lo'mtu u go wakuti,* or *u go wako-wetu.* To what Chief do you belong? *Ulunge kwi yi pina inkosi?* I belong to Rili, *Di lunge ku Rili,* or, *Di go ka Rili*

Below, *prep. and adv.* Pantsi, ezantsi

Bemoan, *v. a.* Uku lilela

Bend, *v. a.* Uku goba

Bend, *v. n.* Uku toba

Bendable, to be, *v. n.* Uku gobeka

Beneath, *prep. and adv.* Pantsi

Benefit, *v. a.* Uku nceda, uku siza

Benefit, *v. n.* Uku noceka

Benefit, *s.* Isincedo

Benevolence, *s.* Isisa. To be benevolent,
Ukuba nesisa

Benight, *v. a.* Uku hlwela. To be benighted,
Uku hlwelwa

Berry, *s.* Umfuno

Beseech, *v. a.* Uku taudaza, uku taruzisa,
uku kunga

Besides, Beside, *prep. and adv.* Gapanjle, ecaleni, kanjako. To stand beside one, *Uku ma ecaleni lomtu.* To reside beside one, *Uku ma ecaleni kwomtu,* or *endaweni 'nye nomtu.* To strike beside the mark, *Uku beta ecaleni lento.* Besides, I would not, *Kanjako bendinga vumi.* Besides all that, *Gapanjle kwoko konke.* He is beside himself, *Uya geza*

Besiege, *v. a.* Uku vimbela

Besmear, *v. a.* Uku dyoba

Besmoke, *v. a.* (to befoul with smoke.) Uku xwalisa goms. To become foul with smoke,
Uku xwala goms

Besom, *s.* Umyani, umtshagelo

Bespatter, *v. a.* Uku capazela

Best, *adj.* (superlative of good.) Elungilego kuzo zonke, (literally, that which is good above all.)

The Kafir language has no regular system of compa-

rison for nouns adjective, but uses certain idiomatic forms of speech to supply the deficiency. The above is the most precise as respects the superlative degree. There are, however, other forms used; as, *E gqibele uku lunga*, *E lungileyo kannye*, *Eyona i lungileyo*. (See Grammar.)

Bestride, *v. a.* Uku ngxabalaza

Bet, *v. a.* (to wager.) Uku bekelana

Betray, *v. a.* Uku ngcatsha

Betrayer, *s.* Ingcatsha

Between, *prep.* Pakati

Beyond, *prep.* Ele, ese. Beyond the mountains, *Ele kwentaba*. Beyond Graham's Town, *Ele*, or, *Ese, kwe Rini*. That is beyond my reach, *I di nqabele lonto*. Beyond, or on the other side of, the river, *Pesheya kwomlambo*

Bid, *v. a.* (to command, or order.) Uku xelesa; (to invite to a feast, &c.,) uku mema

Biestings, *s.* Umtubi

Big, *adj.* Mkulu, kulu, nkulu. Big with young, *Miti*. He has a big belly, *U buku-xile*

Bile, *s.* Innyongo

Bind, *v. a.* Uku nxiba, uku bopa

Bird, *s.* Intaka

Bird's-nest, *s.* Injlu yentaka

Birth, *s.* Ukuzala, inzalo

Bit, *s.* (as much food as is put into the mouth

- at once.) Umtamo. A bit of any thing,
 Intwana yento
 Bitch, *s.* Injakazi
 Bite, *v. a.* Uku luma
 Bitter, *adj.* Rara
 Bitterness, *s.* Uburara
 Blab, *v. a.* Uku hlakaza
 Black, *adj.* Innyama
 Black, *v. a.* Ukw'enza mnyama
 Blackberry, *s.* Igqunubi
 Blackish, *adj.* Bunyamara
 Blacksmith, *s.* Inncibi yentsimbi
 Bladder, *s.* Isinye
 Blade-bone, *s.* Igxalaba. A blade of grass,
Isibi
 Blame, *v. a.* Uku nika ityala, ukw'ohlwaya
 Blame, *s.* Ityala
 Blanket, *s.* Ingubo
 Blaze, *s.* Ilangatye, idangatye
 Blaze, *v. a.* Uku vuta, uku dangazela
 Bleed, *v. n.* Ukwopa
 Bleed, *v. a.* Ukw'opisa
 Bless, *v. a.* Uku tamsannqelisa, uku nika
 innyhweba
 Blind, *adj.* Famekile. A blind person, *In-*
fama
 Blindly, *adv.* Gobumfama
 Blindness, *s.* Ubumfama
 Blink, *v. n.* Uku panyaza
 Blister, *s.* Ityakuva

Blockhead, *s.* Isityakala

Blood, *s.* Igazi.

The blood of a slaughtered animal, which flows inwardly, is called, *Ububinde*.

Blood, *v. a.* (to let blood.) Uku lumeka, uku qapula

Bloodshed, *s.* Uku palaza igazi

Blossom, *s.* Intyatyambo

Blossom, *v. n.* Uku tyatyamba

Blot, *v. a.* (to obliterate.) Uku coma

Blotch, *s.* Iqakuva

Blow, *v. n.* (as the wind.) Uku quta.

To blow or pant, *Uku pefumla, uku befuza*

Blow, *v. a.* To blow the fire, to inflate, to sound a wind instrument, *Uku rutela*. To blow with forge-bellows, *Uku futa*. To blow gently with the mouth, as to blow dust away, *Uku pepeta*. To be blown or driven away with the wind, *Uku petshetwa*, or *uku qutywa gumoya*

Blunt, *adj.* Butuntu

Blunt, *v. a.* Uku tuntubeza

Bluntly, *adv.* Gobutuntu

Bluntness, *s.* Ubutuntu

Bluster, *v. n.* Uku ngxola

Bluster, *s.* Ingxolo

Boar, *s.* Inkunzi yehangu. Wild boar of the forest, *Inkunzi yengulube*. A wild boar of the plains, *Inkunzi yennxago*

Boast, v. a. Uku zixumisa. To boast of another, *Uku xumisa umtu*

Body, s. Umzimba. The body of a tree, *Isibili somti*. The main body of an army, *Isibili sempi*. There is somebody in the house, *Kuko umtu enjlwini*. There is nobody at home, *Aku ko 'mtu ekaya*. There is nobody that can do it, *Aku ko 'mtu o'nga y'enzayo*

Boil, v. n. Uku bila

Boil, v. a. Uku bilisa

Boil, s. (an angry tumour.) Itumba

Bold, adj. (in battle.) Uku ba yinjengele, ukuba liroti. Void of fear in general, *Uku-ba yinganga, kalipile*. Rude, impudent, *Sile*. Bold or rude children, *Abantwana a ba sileyo*

Boldly, adv. Goburoti, gobanganga

Boldness, s. (in battle.) Uburoti. Courage in general, *Ubuganga*

Bone, s. Itambo

Bonnet, s. Umnqwazi

Book, s. Inncwadi

Booth, s. Ipempe

Booty, s. Ixoba

Bore, v. a. Uku pehla. To bore as with an awl, *Uku jigija*. To bore the ear, *Uku cumbuza*

Born, part. Zelwe

Borrow, v. a. Uku boleka

Bosom, *s.* (the breast.) *Isifuba*. The bosom of a garment, *Isifuba sengubo*. Bosom friend, *Ikolwane lenkliziyo*

Both, *adv. and conj.* *Na, nas, nan*. Both by day and by night, *Nasemini nasebusuku*. Both in time of hunger, and in time of plenty, *Nangexesha lenjlala nangexesha lendyebo*. Both of them, *Bobabini, omabini, zombini, &c.* (See Grammar.)

Bottle, *s.* *Iselwa*

Bottle, *v. a.* *Uku ta*

Bottom, *s.* *Umzantsi, izantsi*. The bottom of the bucket is worn out, *Umzantsi wompanda w'onakele*. The bottom of the door, *Umzantsi wocango*. The bottom of the sea, *Umzantsi wolwanjle*. A bottom, or savanna, by the side of a river, *Intili*. The bottom or settling of a liquor, *Inklenga*. The bottom of the trunk of a tree, *Isikondo*

Bough, *s.* *Isebe, igantya*

Bounce, *v. n.* *Uku ti nqu, uku nqubeka*

Bound, *v. n.* *Uku xhuma, uku xhumaxhuma*

Bound, *v. a.* (to limit by a boundary.) *Ukw'enza umlimanjlela, or umda*. To bound, restrain, or hinder the progress of any thing, *Uku tintela*

Boundary, *s.* *Umlimanjlela, umda*

Bow, *v. a.* *Uku goba, uku toba*

- Bow, *v. n.* Uku goba, uku toba. To bow with the head, *Uku ti ngwale*
- Bow, *s.* (an instrument.) Isipeta
- Bowels, *s.* Amatumbu. The vessels and organs collectively within the body, *Umbilini*
- Boy, *s.* Inkwenkwe
- Boyhood, *s.* Ubukwenkwe
- Braid, *v. a.* Uku luka
- Brain, *s.* Ubucopo
- Bramble, *s.* Ikhubalo
- Bran, *s.* Amapepa, amakatshu
- Branch, *s.* Isebe, igantya
- Brand, *s.* (a lighted stick.) Isikuni, isibane
- Brass, *s.* Ixina ; (wire,) ucingo
- Brawl, *v. n.* Uku ngxola
- Bray, *v. n.* (as an ass.) Uku konya
- Bread, *s.* Isonka
- Breadth, *s.* Ububanzi
- Break, *v. a.* (to break in pieces as a vessel.) Uku qekeza. To break in two as a stick, *Ukn'apula*. To break one's limbs, *Ukn'apula umtu*. To break a thong, strap, or cord, *Uku qaula*. To break down any kind of work, as a house, &c., *Uku cita*. To break out, as through a fence, *Uku tyoboxa*. To break a law, promise, &c., *Ukn' apula imiteto*, &c. To break up or separate company, *Uku ndulula*. To break a person of his customs, *Uku kumla umtu emikweni yake*. To break up ground, *Uku khubela*.

To break open a door or box, or through a wall, *Uku gqoboza*. To break or open one's mind to another, *Uku gqoboza indawo e senklizimeni*. To break a boil, *Uku gqoboza itumba*. To break off, as a piece of bread, *Uku qezula*

Break, *v. n.* *Uku qekeka*, *ukw'apuka*, *uku qauka*, *uku citeka*, or *uku citakala*, *uku nduluka*, *uku gqoboka*, *uku qezuka*, *uku kepuka*. The pot is broken, *Imbiza i qekekile*. The stick is broken, *Uluti lua pukile*. The thread is broken, *Usinga lu qaukile*. The meeting broke up last night, *Inklanganiso ya nduluka pezolo*. The boil is broken, *Itumba li gqobokile*. To break as the morning, *Uku sa*. To break or clear up as the weather, *Uku sa*, or *uku gqabuka*. The weather is breaking or clearing up, *Liya sa*, or, *Liya gqabuka*. To break asunder, or in two, as a pot, *Uku qipuka*, or, *Uku ti qipu kubini*. To break or part friendship with one, *Uku qipukelana nomtu*. They have broken off all friendship with each other, *Ba qipukelene*. To break out, or have eruptions on the body, *Uku ti jadu*, or *uku jaduka*

Breast, *s.* *Isifuba*. The dug or teat, *Ibele*

Breastbone, *s.* *Uvalo*

Breath, *s.* *Umoya*, *umpefumlo*

Breathe, *v. n.* *Uku pefumla*. To be out of breath by running, *Uku ba nepika*

- Breed, *v. a.* (to procreate.) Uku zala. To breed, or bring up, children, *Ukw'onjla*.
 To breed cattle, *Uku fuya*
- Breed, *s.* (kind, cast, or race.) Uhlanga
 . uhlobo
- Brew, *v. a.* Uku sila, or ukw'enza utyalwa
- Bride, *s.* Umtshakazi
- Bridegroom, *s.* Umyeni
- Bridle, *s.* Ituma, umkala
- Brighten, *v. n.* Uku kazimla
- Brighten, *v. a.* Uku kazimlisa
- Brightness, *s.* Inkazimlo, ukukazimla
- Brim, *s.* Umpeto
- Bring, *v. a.* Uku zisa. To bring back, *Uku buyisa*. To bring forward, *Uku hambisela gapambili*
- Brittle, *adj.* Qoboqobo
- Brittleness, *s.* Ubuqoboqobo
- Broad, *adj.* Banzi
- Broadly, *adv.* Gobubanzi
- Broadness, *s.* Ububanzi
- Broadwise, *adv.* Gobubanzi
- Broil, *v. a.* Ukw'osa, ukw'oja
- Brood, *v. n.* Uku fukama
- Brood, *v. a.* Uku fukamisa
- Brood, *s.* (offspring, progeny.) Inzalo, uggeku
- Brook, *s.* Umlanjana
- Broth, *s.* Umhluzi
- Brother, *s.* Umzalwana. An elder brother, *Umkuluwe*. Younger brother, *Umninawe*.

- A sister's brother, *Umnakwetu*. My or our brother, *Umnakwetu*. Her or their brother, *Umnakwabo*. Your brother, *Umnakwenu*
- Brow, *s.* (eye-brow.) *Ishiyi*
- Brown, *adj.* *Imfusa*
- Bruise, *s.* (a fresh bruise.) *Uduma*. An old bruise, *Isivubeko*
- Bruise, *v. a.* *Uku tyumza, ukw'enza uduma*
- Brush, *v. a.* *Uku hlangula*
- Bushwood, *s.* (rough shrubby thicket.) *Udada*
- Bubble, *v. n.* *Uku yaluzela, uku xapazela*

This is used to express the bubbling occasioned by boiling on the fire.

- Buckle, *s.* *Ikonxo*
- Buckle, *v. a.* *Uku konxa*
- Bud, *s.* *Umqumbi*

This refers to the bud which produces blossom or fruit; the Kafir has no name for the bud of leaves.

- Bud, *v. n.* *Uku tsula*. To put forth buds, producing fruit or blossoms, *Uku qumba*
- Buffalo, *s.* *Inyati*
- Bug, *s.* *Intsikizi*
- Build, *v. a.* *Ukw'aka*
- Builder, *s.* *Umaki*
- Bull, *s.* *Inkunzi yenkomo*

Inkunzi is the male of any animal.

- Bullet, *s.* *Ilahle lompu, or imbumbulo yompu*
- Bundle, *s.* (of poles, fuel, or the like.) *Inn-*

yanda. Of grass, *Isitungu*. A bundle in general, *Isiquma*

Bung, *s.* Isivimbo, isivingco

Bung-hole, *s.* Umlomo

Bung, *v. a.* Uku vingca

Burden, *s.* Umtwalo. Any thing grievous, *Umbandezelo, isitukutezi*

Burn, *v. a.* Uku tshisa

Burn, *v. n.* Uku tsha

Burst, *v. n.* Uku qambaka

Burst, *v. a.* Uku qambasa

Bury, *v. a.* Uku newaba

Bush, *s.* (a wood.) Ihlati. A round clump of trees, *Ityolo*

But, *conj.* Koko, kodwa. I went to see him, but he was not at home, *Dibendi ye 'ku mbona, koko di fik'onge ko*. I would, but for fear of my father, *Bendiyaku vuma, koko d'oyika u'bawo*. The child does nothing but cry, *Umtwana u lila kodwa*. There are but two ways, *Injlela zimbini, kupela*. Nobody says so but he, *Guye yedwa o tshoyo*. If I had but known, *Andaba dibendi y'azile*. He has but just now gone, *Us'and' uku mka*

Butcher, *v. a.* Uku xhela

Butcher, *s.* Umxheli

Butt, *v. a.* Uku nquba

Butter, *s.* Amafuta epehla

Butterfly, *s.* Ibadi, ivivingane

Buttermilk, *s.* Umtinto, Ixibiya

Buttock, *s.* Innyonga

Button, *s.* (flat.) Iqosha; (round,) iqula

Button, *v. a.* Uku konxa, uku nxiba

Buy, *v. a.* Uku tenga

By, *prep.* Gu, ga, zi, li. (See Grammar.)

It was done by him, *Y'enziwa guye*. It was done by me, *Y'enziwa dim*. It was done by us, *Y'enziwa siti*. It was done by you, *Y'enziwa nini*. It was done by them, *Y'enziwa babo*, or *gabo*. It was done by the Chief, *Y'enziwa yinkosi*. By birth, *Gokuzalwa*. By nature, *Gokumila*. By day, *Emini*. By night, *Ebusuku*. One by one, *Gabanye*, *gazinye*, *gamanye*, &c. By chance, *Gebago*. He is by himself, *Uyedma*. I went by myself, *Daya dedma*. By the river, *Gasemlanjini*. By the house, *Gasenjlwini*. I will come by and by, *Do da di ze*

C

Cake, *s.* (of bread.) Isonka

Calabash, *s.* Iselwa

Calamity, *s.* Ingozi, ilishwa, usizi

Calf, *s.*

The young of a cow is called *inkonyana* before the horns begin to grow; afterwards it is called *itole*.

The calf of the leg, *Isiquhuba*,

Call, *v. a.* Uku biza. To summon or invite, *Uku mema*. To call or shout after a person,

Uku memeza. To call to account, *Uku busa.* To call to mind, *Uku kumbula*

Calm, *adj.* Zolile

Calm, *s.* Ukuzola

Calm, *v. a.* Uku zolisa, ukw'onwabisa. To become calm, *Uku zola, ukw'onwaba*

Ukw'onwaba is used only in reference to the passions.

Calve, *v. n.* Uku zala

Can, *v. auxiliary.* (to be able, to have power.)

Uku ba namanjla okwenza into, dinga, anga, banga, &c. (See Grammar.) I can go, *Dinga ya.* The child can walk alone, *Umtwana u selesi hambela.* He can milk, *Uya kw'azi uku singa.* He can ride well, *Uya kwazi kakulu uku kwela*

Cancel, *v. a.* Uku cima, uku qusha

Candle, *s.* Isibane

Cannibal, *s.* Isijla 'bantu

Cap, *s.* Umnqwazi

Capital, *s.* (Chief's residence.) Umzi wakomkulu

Capon, *s.* Inkabi yenkuku

Captain, *s.* Inkosi

Captainship, *s.* Ubukasi

Captive, *s.* Umbanjwa

Carbonado, *s.* Umbengo

Carcass, *s.* (a dead body of an animal.) Isidumbu. The carcass of an ox, *Isidumbu senkabi*

Care, *s.* (solicitude, concern.) Isitukutezi, inkatalo; (heed or caution,) ukulumka; (charge or attention,) ingcino, or ukugcina

Care, *v. n.* Uku katalela, uku lumka, uku gcina. (See the above word.)

Careful, *adj.* Ukuba nokukatala, ukuba nokulumka, &c.

Carefully, *adv.* Gokukatala, &c.

Carry, *v. a.* Uku pata. To carry on the head, *Uku twala*. To carry on the head without holding, *Uku ngcekela*. To carry on the shoulder, *Uku tyata*. To carry on the hand, *Uku tantasa*. To carry on the back, *Uku beleka*. To carry or convey a thing across a river, *Uku weza*. To carry up, *Uku nyusa*. To carry down, *Uku hlisa*.

To carry from one place to another, *Uku tuta*

Carve, *v. a.* (to engrave.) Uku qingqa. To cut meat at table, *Uku jola*

Cast, *v. a.* (to throw with the hand.) Uku posa, uku jula. To cast at, in order to strike, *Uku gibisela*. To cast away as useless or noxious, *Uku lahla*. To cast down to the ground, *Uku wisa*, or, *Uku kahlela*. To cast down or deject, *Uku danisa*, or, *Ukn' enza usizi*. To cast out or turn out of doors, *Uku gxota*. To cast as in a mould, *Uku tyitisha*, (from the Dutch, *gieten*.) To cast or throw an assagai, *Uku binza*. To be cast, as in a lawsuit, *Uku*

- gwetywa*, or, *Uku lahlwa*. To cast her young as a cow, *Uku punza*. To cast or change the skin, as many insects, *Uku hluba*. To cast the feathers or moult, *Uku hluba*. To cast its leaves, as a tree, *Uku vutuluka*. To cast or shed the teeth, *Uku kumka*. To cast one's self on the mercy of another, *Uku zi lahlela entwini*
- Castrate, *v. a.* *Uku tena*
- Cat, *s.* (wild cat.) *Imbohla, ingada, innywagu*
- Catch, *v. a.* (to seize or lay hold on with the hand.) *Uku bamba*. To catch or overtake, *Uku fumana*. To catch a thing thrown, *Uku ngakula*. To catch or come on one unawares, *Uku бага*. To catch in a string, *Uku rintyela*. To catch in a trap or snare, *Uku babisa, uku rincisa*. To catch a distemper, *Uku sulelwa sisifo*
- Caterpillar, *s.* *Isihlava, inklava, uruxeshi, unhlakuse*
- Catfish, *s.* *Ingwane*
- Cattle, *s.* *Inkomo*
- Cave, *s.* *Umqolomba*
- Cavil, *v. a. and n.* *Ukw'enza inkani*
- Cavillingly, *adv.* *Genkani*
- Caul, *s.* (the integument in which the entrails are enclosed.) *Umhlehlo*
- Cause, *v. a.*

The causative form of the verb is generally used thus :—*Uku hamba*, To walk. *Uku hambisa*, To

cause to walk. But the verb, *Ukw'enza*, is also often used in the same sense: thus, *D'ensiwe guwe ukuba diwe*, You caused me to fall, is the same as, *Di wisiwe guwe*.

Cause, *s.* (reason, motive to do any thing.)

Ituba, isisusa, indawo e bang' ukuba. What is the cause of your acting thus? *Indawo e bang' ukuba w'enjenje yintonina?*

Caution, *s.* (prudence, wariness.) *Ubulumko*; (precept or warning,) *umxalo*

Caution, *v. a.* *Uku yala*

Cease, *v. n.* (to leave off, to discontinue.)

Uku yeka, uku pela. To cease running, as water, *Uku nqamka*

Celibacy, *s.* *Ubusoka*

Cement, *s.* *Itywina*

Cement, *v. a.* *Uku tywina, uku namatelisa, uku ncamatisela*

Cement, *v. n.* *Uku ncamatela, uku namatela*

Certain, *adj.* *Uku ba yinnyaniso, ukuba yinene, nyanisile*. A certain person, *Umtu otile*

Certainly, *adv.* *Genyaniso*. Without question, *O kanye*

Certainty, *s.* *Innyaniso, innene*

Certify, *v. a.* *Uku nyanisa*

Cerumen, *s.* *Umpula*

Chaff, *s.* *Amakatshu*

Chain, *s.* *Umxokolelwane*

Chain, *v. a.* *Uku konxa*

Chair, *s.* Isitulo (from the Dutch *stoel*)

Chalk, *s.* Ifuta

Chameleon, *s.* Ulovane

Chance, *v. n.* Uku hla

Chance, *s.* Ibaqo

Change, *v. a.* (to change one thing for another.) Ukw'anana. To change about, or to change places, *Uku pambaniselana*, *uku guqulelana*. To change or alter, *Uku guqula*. To change or alter the mind repeatedly, *Uku qetuka*. The change of the moon to the new, *Uku twasa*

Char, *v. a.* (to make charcoal.) Uku tshisa
amalahle

Charcoal, *s.* Amalahle

Charge, *v. a.* (to accuse.) Uku nika ityala,
uku nceteza

Uku nceteza is only used when you make the charge to the third person. To charge or load a gun, *Uku naasha*. To charge or commission another to act for one, *Uku yalexa into kwomnye*. To charge or command, *Uku xela*, *uku yalela*.

Charge, *s.* (command.) Ingxelo. Commission, *Umyalezo*. Charge or command left at death, *Uyolelo*. Accusation, *Ityala*. The quantity of powder put into a gun, *Innxawe*

Charm, *s.* (something to prevent evil.) Isinyango

Charm, *v. a.* (to fortify with charms against evil.) Uku nyanga

Chase, *v. a.* (to hunt game.) Uku zingela.

To chase or pursue, *Uku sukela*. To chase on horseback, *Uku xesha*. To chase away, *Uku gxota*

Chase, *s.* (hunting match.) Innqhina

Chastise, *v. a.* Ukw'ohlwaya. To punish by flogging, *Ukw'ohlwaya goku beta*. To chastise by penalty, *Ukw'ohlwaya goku hlaulisa*, or, *Uku hlaulisa*. To chastise by death, *Uku sika*, or, *Uku bulala*

Cheat, *v. a.* Uku kohlisa, uku xokisa, uku nyanga. To cheat or defraud a person, *Uku jla umtu*

Check, *v. a.* Uku nqanda, uku tintela, uku kalimela

Cheek, *s.* Isijlele

Cheekbone, *s.* Isandundu

Cheer, *v. a.* (to gladden.) Uku cwayitisa

Cheer, *v. n.* Uku cwayita, uku ba nemihlali

Cheerful, *adj.* Uku ba nemihlali, cwayitile

Cheerfully, *adv.* Gokucwayita, gemihlali

Cheerfulness, *s.* Ubucwayito, imihlali

Cherish, *v. a.* Ukw'onjla

Chew, *v. a.* Uku hlafuna. To chew the cud, *Uku tyisa*

Chicken, *s.* (the young of a hen.) Intshontsho, itoli lenkuku

Chickenpox, *s.* Ingqakaqa

Chief, *s.* Inkosi

Chieftain, *s.* Inkosana

Child, *s.* Umtwana. To be with child, *Uku mita*

Childhood, *s.* Ubuntwana

Childishly, *adv.* Gobuntwana

Chin, *s.* Isilwu

Chink, *s.* Utanda

Chip, *v. a.* Uku xoxa.

Chip, *s.* Iceba

Chisel, *s.* Inklabo

Chit, *s.* (the shoot of corn from the end of the grain.) Isitombo

Chit, *v. n.* (as corn.) Uku tsula

Choke, *v. a.* (by stopping the windpipe.) Uku kama, uku rwisha. To be choked, *Uku miwa yinto*

Choose. *v. a.* Uku qasha, uku nyula. I do not choose to go, *Andi tandi uku ya.* I do it, because I choose, *Dig'enza le'nto gokuba di tanda ukw'enjinjalo.* Choose life, that you may live, *Qasha ubomi ukuze u pile*

Chop, *v. a.* (into pieces.) Uku nqunqa. To chop down trees, &c., *Uku hlahla, uku gaula.* To chop a beast down the middle when slaughtered, *Uku hlahla*

Churn, *s.* Isibozi

Churn, *v. a.* Uku pehla

Cicatrice, *s.* (the scar remaining after a wound.) Isibande

Cinder, *s.* Ilahle

Circle, *v. n.* Uku jikelela, uku jikelezela,

- uku jikeleza. To circle or surround any thing, *Uku raula*, or, *Uku ngqonga into*
- Circumcise, *v. a.* Ukw'alusa. To become circumcised, *Ukw'aluka*. A lad while performing the rite of circumcision, *Umkweta*
- Circumcision, *s.* Ukwaluka
- Claim, *v. a.* Uku hanga. To claim or demand authoritatively, *Uku biza into*
- Clamour, *s.* Ingxolo
- Clamour, *v. n.* Uku ngxola
- Clan, *s.* Isixeko, isizwana
- Clap, *s.* (a loud report.) Isitonga
- Clap, *v. a.* Ukw'enza isitonga. To clap one's hands, *Uku bambata izanjla*
- Clash, *v. a.* (to act contrarily.) Uku pambana
- Clash, *s.* Impambano
- Clasp-knife, *s.* Isitshetshi esigotywayo
- Claw, *s.* (the foot of a beast or bird.) Inqina
- Claw, *v. a.* Uku rwela, uku rwempa
- Clay, *s.* (pot-clay.) Udongwe. Pipe-clay, *Ifuta*. Red clay, *Imbola*, *icitywa*
- Clay, *v. a.* Uku qaba imbola, ifuta, &c.
- Clean, *adj.* Hlanzekile, cokisiwe, 'mhlope
- Cleanse, *v. a.* Uku cokisa. By water, *Uku hlanza*. By scouring, *Uku hlambulula*
- Clear, *adj.* Ngcwele. Clear water, *Amanzi a ngcwele*. My conscience is clear of that, *Inkliziyo yam i mhlope ku lo'nto*. Clear-sighted, *Ukuba namehlo a kalipileyo*. The sky is clear, *Izulu lisile*

When water has been foul and again becomes clear,
they say, *A ngcwengile*.

Clear, *v. a.* (to clear away anything.) Uku
kwelelisa, uku dedisa. To clear from guilt,
Uku kupa etyaleni. To clear water or li-
quors, *Uku ngcwengisa*

Clear, *v. n.* (as the weather.) Uku sa. The
weather is clearing up, *Izulu liya sa*. To
clear, as water, &c., *Uku ngcwenga*

Cleave, *v. a.* Uku canda

Cleave, *v. n.* (to part asunder.) Uku cande-
ka; (to adhere or stick to,) Uku nama-
tela

Clemency, *s.* Ububele

Cliff, *s.* Iliwa

Climb, *v. a.* (to climb a tree.) Uku kwela
emtini. To climb a hill, *Uku nyuka*, or
Uku qola intaba

Clinch, *v. a.* (to close the hand.) Uku ti
xamfa, or, Uku xamfuza. To clench or
close the hand with anything in it, *Uku ti
xamfa into gesanjla*

Clip, *v. a.* Uku nqunqa

Cloak, *s.* Ingubo

Clod, *s.* (a lump of earth.) Igada, igangala

Close, *v. a.* (to shut.) Uku vala, uku vingca;
(to close or join two things together,) uku
hlanganisa

Clot, *s.* (clots of blood.) Amahlwili. Clotted
milk, *Amasi*

Cloth, *s.* Iqiya, inncawe

Clothes, *s.* Ingubo, isivato

Clothe, *v. a.* (to clothe another person.) Uku vatisa umtu. To clothe one's self, *Ukuvata ukw'ambata*

Cloud, *s.* Ilifu

Cloud, *v. n.* Uku sibekela

Cloudy, *adj.* Sibekela

Clough, *s.* (a narrow pass between mountains.) Ingxingwa

Cloy, *v. a.* (to satiate.) Uku dika

Club, *s.* (with a knob at the end.) Induku; (without a knob,) umnqayi; (a very large club,) umvinqikazi

Cluster, *s.* Isipa

Coarse, *adj.* Ukuba nklakanklaka

Coarseness, *s.* Ubanklakanklaka

Coax, *v. a.* Uku ncekelela

Cobble, *v. a.* (to do or make anything coarsely.) Uku nklaka

Cobweb, *s.* Injlu yesigcawu

Cock, *s.* Inkunzi yenkuku. Cock bird, *Inkunzi yentaka*. The cock of a gun, *Isixhaxha*. Cock's spurs, *Amajennxeba*. Cock's comb, *Ungeli*

Cock, *v. a.* (to set up.) Uku tyeda. To cock a gun, *Uku tyeda*

Coetaneous, *adj.* (of the same age with another.) Uku ba yintanga 'nye nomtu

Cogitate, *v. n.* Uku camanga, uku cinga

Cold, *adj.* (having the sense of cold.) *Godole*. I am cold, *Di godole*. To become cold, *Uku godola*. I am becoming cold, *Diya godola*. To make cold, *Uku godolisa*. To be cold or have cold qualities, *Uku banda*. The weather is very cold, *Kuya banda kunene*. Cold water, *Amanzi abandayo*. The water is very cold, *Amanzi ayabanda kunene*

When speaking of any thing which has been heated and again become cold, the perfect tense of the verb is used; thus, The water is already cold, *Amanzi aselebandile*, or *aselepolile*. The iron is cold, *Intsimbi i bandile*, or *i polile*. To make cold, *Uku bandisa*, *uku polisa*

Cold, *s.* *Ingqele*, *ukubanda*. To catch cold, *Uku ngenwa yingqele*

Collar-bone, *s.* *Innqosha*

Collect, *v. a.* *Uku buta*. To collect weeds, *Uku sinyela*. To collect anything of which there is a scarcity, *Uku qokomisa*

Colour, *v. a.* *Uku qaba*

Colour, *s.* *Ibala*

The varieties in colour, as obtaining more particularly amongst cattle, may be noticed here, and are expressed by the Kafirs as follows:—Red cow, *Imasi e bomvu*. Red with white flank, *Intusikasi e bomvu*. Red with white throat, *Iralarakasi e bomvu*. Red with white spots, *Inakasi* or *Irwexukasi e bomvu*. Red with white belly, *Irwangakasi e bomvu*. Red and white, (piebald,) *Inncokasi e bomvu*. Red with white back and ears, *Inkonekasi e bomvu*. Red with white

back and belly, *Ibadekasi e bomvu*. Red with spotted forehead, *Inqabekasi e bomvu*. Red with white face or nose, *Impemvukasi e bomvu*. Light red, *Igwanqakasi*. Dark red or brown, *Imfusakasi*. Tawny, *Imtuqwakasi*. Black cow, *Imasi e mnyama*. Black with white flank, *Iwasakasi*. Black and white, (piebald,) *Ihungakasi*. Black with white throat, *Iralarakasi e mnyama*. Black with white spots, *Inakasi* or *Irwexu kasi e mnyama*. Black with white back and ears, *Inkonekasi e mnyama*. Black with white back and belly, *Ibadikasi e mnyama*. Black with spotted forehead, *Inqabekasi e mnyama*. Black with white face or nose, *Impemvukasi e mnyama*. Yellow cow, *Imasi e lubelukasi*. Dark yellow, *Inqombokasi*. Grey cow, *Imasi e ngwevakasi*. Dun cow, *Imasi e mdakakasi*. Black or brown cow, with yellow muzzle, *Imasi e ntsundukasi*. A red spot on a black beast, or a black spot on a red beast, *Isanara*. A white ring round the tail, *Isicici*. White cow, *Imasi e mhlopekasi*. Black or red cow with spotted shoulder, *Imkulungokasi*. Black or red cow with star on the forehead, *Isanqawe*, or *Imbasa*.

The same terms, with one or two exceptions, are applied to oxen, omitting the feminine termination, *Kasi*.

Colt, *s.* *Itole lehashe*

Comb, *v. a.* *Uku caza*

Come, *v. n.* *Uku za*. To come back, *Uku buya*. To come back the same day, *Uku buyelela*. To come in, *Uku ngena*. To come down, *Uku hla*, *uku hlika*. To come home, *Uku goduka*. To come near, *Uku sondela*. To come off a journey, *Uku fika*.

To come to life again, *Uku vuka ekufeni*.
 To come together, *Uku hlangana*. To come
 asunder, *Uku ticipu*. To come upon un-
 awares, *Ukuti gaxa*. You have just come
 in time, *Utyapile ufike*, or, *Utya' ukufika*.
 What have you come about? *U zelenina?*
 Come, let us go, *Hambani si hambe*. Come,
 let me alone, *Di yekebo*. He does not
 come short of any one in wisdom, *Akashi-
 wa 'mtu gobulumko*, or, *Akaghlulwa 'mtu
 gobulumko*. The butter is come, *Amafuta
 anyile*. Come along, *Hambabo*. My hair
 comes off, *Innwele zam ziya kutuka*. My
 skin is coming off, *Isikumba sam siy'obuka*,
 or *siyaxwebuka*. The bark comes off, *Ixolo
 liy'abuka*, or *liyaxwebuka*. To come to
 pass, *Ukuhla, ukuza kubako*. The dirt will
 not come off, *Uku ncola akusuki*. The rust
 will not come off, *Umhlwa a wusuke*, or
awu namluki. How did you come by that
 thing? *U hlangene pina nalonto?* To come
 up with, or overtake, *Uku fumana*. The
 affair has come to light, *Lo'mcimbi ugqobo-
 kile*, or *uviwe*

Comer, *s.* *Umfiki*

Comfort, *v. a.* *Ukw'onwabisa, uku tutuzela*

Comfort, *s.* *Ukwonwaba, umtutuzelo*

Comfortably, *adv.* *Gokwonwaba*

Command, *v. a.* (to govern.) *Uku pata*. To
 command or give orders, *Uku yalela*

Command, s. (order.) Umyalelo, umteto. To have the command of an army, *Uku pata umkosi*. To have the command of a place or tribe, &c., *Uku pata umzi, isizwe, &c.* A command left at death by a person, *Umyolelo*

Commandment, s. Umteto

Commence, v. a. Ukuqala. To commence a Doctor's profession as a Kafir Doctor, *Uku twasa*. The summer has commenced, *Ihlobo litwasile*

Commencement, s. Isiqalo, isitwaso. The commencement of the war, *Isiqalo semfazwi*. The commencement of the summer, *Isetwaso sehlobo*, or, *Uku twasa kwehlobo*

Commiserate, v. a. Uku kedamela

Commit, v. a. (to commit a fault.) Ukw'enza isiposo. To commit sin, *Ukw'enza izono*. To commit a thing to one's charge, *Uku nikela umtu into*. To commit a thing to memory, *Uku ncamatisela into enkliziveni*. To commit a lesson to memory, *Uku funda ekusitiselweni*

Common, adj. (common people.) Abantu abamnyama, or, Uluntu olumnyama. A thing common to every one, *Into yabantu bonke*

Commune, v. n. Uku ncokola. To commune with one's own heart, *Uku vana nenkliziyo*

Communicate, v. a. (to inform of.) Uku xela,

uku shumayela, uku shumayeza. I inform you of the thing, *Diyaku shumayeza lento*. I communicate it to you, *Diya yishumayela lon'to kuno*

Communication, *s.* Isishumayelo

Companion, *s.* Umlingane, ikolwane

Company, *s.* (a company of people brought together.) Inklanganiso. A company of persons casually met, *Imbuto yabantu*. To keep one company, *Uku hlalisa umtu*, or, *Uku libazisa umtu*

Compare, *v. a.* Uku linganisa, uku fanisa. Do you compare yourself with me? *Uya zilinganisa*, or, *Uya zifanisa, namina?*

Comparison, *s.* Umlinganiso, umfaniso, umfanikiso

Compass, *v. a.* (to encircle.) Uku pahla, uku raula, uku ngqonga

Compassion, *s.* Usizi, ububele

Compassionate, *adj.* Ukuba nosizi, ukuba nobubele

Compassionately, *adv.* Gosizi, gobubele

Compel, *v. a.* Uku nyanzela, uku qhuba

Complain, *v. n.* (through dissatisfaction.) Uku kala. To complain or lament, *Uku lila*. To complain or inform against, *Uku nce-teza*

Complaint, *s.* Isikalo, isilelo, isincetezo

Complete, *v. a.* Uku feza

Comply, *v. n.* Uku vuma

Compose, *v. a.* (to calm, to quiet.) Ukw'on-wabisa

Composed, *adj.* Onwabile

Composedly, *adv.* Gokwonwaba

Composedness, *s.* Ukwonwaba

Comprehend, *v. a.* Uku qonda, uku qika

Comprehensible, *adj.* Uku ba nokuqondeka

Comprehension, *s.* Ukuqonda

Conceal, *v. a.* Uku fihla

Conceited, *adj.* (a conceited person.) Umtu o zijlayo. You are conceited, *Uyazijla.*

To be conceited, *Ukuzijla*

Conceitedly, *adv.* Gokuzijla

Conceive, *v.* (to become pregnant.) Uku kaula.

To comprehend, *Uku qonda*

Conception, *s.* Ukukaula

Concern, *v. a.* (to care for.) Uku katalela.

To relate or belong to, *Uku lunga*, or, *Uku lungela*. That does not concern you, *Lo'nto ayi lunge kuwe*, or, *Ayi lungele wena*. Why do you concern yourself with what does not belong to you? *U katalelanina le'nto inga lungi kuwenje?*

Concern, *s.* (business, affairs.) Umcimbi. It is a serious concern, *Le'nto inkulubo*

Conclude, *v. a.* (to end, to finish.) Uku gqiba, uku pelisa

Concord, *s.* Ukw'onwabelana

Concubinage, *s.* Ubushweshwe

Concubine, *s.* Ishweshwe

- Concur, *v. n.* Uku vumelana, uku hlangana
 Concurrence, *s.* Imvumelano, inklangano
 Condemn, *v. a.* (to find guilty.) Uku gweba.
 To doom to punishment, *Uku qalekisa*
 Condole, *v. a.* Uku khuza
 Conduct, *v. a.* Uku kapa
 Confederate, *v. a.* Uku tetela
 Confer, *v. n.* (to consult.) Uku cebisana
 nomtu
 Confess, *v. n.* Uku xela, uku vuma, uku
 tyela
 Confidant, *s.* Ikolwane
 Confide, *v. n.* Uku temba
 Confine, *v. a.* (to shut up.) Uku valela paka-
 ti. To restrain by a fence, *Uku biyela.* To
 confine by binding, *Uku nxiba*
 Confiscate, *v. a.* Uku jla umtu
 Conform, *v. n.* Uku linganisa, or, Uku xelisa
 abanye abantu gezinto
 Confound, *v. a.* Uku matisa, uku xaka, uku
 danisa
 Confuse, *v. a.* Uku pazamisa. To become
 confused, *Uku pazama*
 Confusion, *s.* Impitimpiti, isipazamo, impa-
 zamiso. Confusion or shame, *Udano*
 Confute, *v. a.* Ukw'anyela
 Congregate, *v. n.* Uku hlanganisana, uku
 buta
 Congregation, *s.* Inklanganisano, imbuto
 Conjecture, *v. a.* Uku zinjla

Conjure, *v. n.* (to practise enchantments.)

Uku nyanga, ukw'enza ubugqi

Conquer, *v. a.* Ukw'oyisa

Conquest, *s.* Ukwoyisa, isoyiso

Conscience, *s.* Inkliziyiyo. To have a guilty
or a troubled conscience, *Ukuba novalo*

Consent, *v. n.* Uku vuma, uku vumela

Consider, *v. n.* Uku vana nenkliziyiyo

Console, *v. a.* Uku tutuzela, ukw'onwabisa

Conspire, *v. n.* (to concert a crime or plot.)

Uku ceba

Constable, *s.* Umsila

Constableness, *s.* Ubusila

Consult, *v. n.* (to take counsel together.) Uku
cebisana. To consult together in an under
voice, *Uku bungana, uku gqugula.* To
consult, or ask advice, *Uku cela icebo*

Consultation, *s.* Ingcebisano, ibungani

Contemn, *v. a.* Uku dela, uku gxeka

Contend, *v. a.* Uku pika, uku pikisana

Content, *v. a.* Uku ncamisa, uku kola

Contented, *part. adj.* Ncamile, koliwe, on-
wabile

Contention, *s.* Ipike, impikisano

Contentiously, *adv.* Gepiki, genkani

Contentment, *s.* Ukukolwa, ukwonwaba, uku-
ncama

Contest, *v. a.* Uku pika, uku pikisana

Continually, *adv.* Futi. You are continually
crying, *U lila futi, or, U hlala ulila*

Continue, v. n. Uku hlala, uku mana. Continue working till you have finished, *Hlala*, or, *Mana u sebenze u de ugqibe*. He will continue some time here, *Uyaku 'ka a hlale apa*. He continues to go, although you forbade him, *U hlala esi ya*, or, *Usa ya nangona wa malelayo*. The rain continues, *Isa na imvula*

Contract, v. a. (to draw together, to shorten.)
Uku finyeza

Contract, v. n. (to shrink up, to grow short.)
Uku finyela

Contradict, v. a. Uku kanyeza. Don't contradict me, *Musa uku di kanyesa*

Contrariety, s. Impambano

Contrary, adj. Pambene, ukuba nenkani

Contribute, v. a. Uku nikela

Contribution, s. Umnikelo

Contrive, v. a. Ukw'enza amaqinga

Control, v. a. (to restrain.) Uku kalimela

Controvert, v. a. Uku pika

Convene, v. a. Uku mema

Converge, v. n. Uku tuteleka

Conversation, s. Ubuncoko, isincoko

Converse, v. n. (to discourse familiarly.) Uku ncokola

Conversion, s. Ukuguquka, uguquko

Convert, v. a. Uku guqula

Convert, v. n. Uku guquka

Convey, *v. a.* (to carry or convey from one place to another.) Uku tuta, uku sa

Conviction, *s.* Ukugqoboka

Convince, *v. a.* Uku gqoboza

Cook, *s.* Umpeki

Cook, *v. a.* Uku peka

Cool, *adj.* Polile, dikidiki

Cool, *v. a.* Uku polisa, uku pozisa

Coolness, *s.* Ukupola, ubudikidiki

Co-operate, *v. a.* Ukw'enzisana, uku hlangana gento

Cope, *v. n.* (to contend, to struggle, to wrestle.)

Uku zama. To cope with a thing, *Uku zama entweni*, or, *Uku zama nento*

Coppice, *s.* Udada

Cord, *s.* Intambo

Core, *s.* (of fruit, &c.) Ubutumbu. Of a boil or sore, *Umtambo*

Cork, *s.* Isivingco, isivimbo

Cork, *v. a.* Uku vingca

Corn, *s.* (wheat.) Innqolowa. Indian corn, *Umbona*. Kafir corn, *Amazimba*

Corn-fields, *s.* Amasimi

After the corn has been reaped, they are called, *Amadisa*. Forsaken corn-fields, *Amafusi*. Indian corn-fields, *Isitiya*.

Corn-pits, *s.* Izisele

Corner, *s.* Igumbi, ingontsi

Corpse, *s.* Isidumbu somtu, ijlaka

Corpulence, *s.* Ubungxukuma

Corpulent, *adj.* Ukubayingxukuma

Correct, *v. a.* Uku beta ; (by reproof,) ukw'oh-
lwaya, uku tetisa. To correct or amend, *Uku*
lungisa. To correct a mistake, *Uku lun-*
gisa

Correct, *adj.* Lungile. He is correct in his
statement, *Usenjleleni*, or, *Ulungisile uku*
xela kwake

Correspond, *v. n.* (to suit, to answer, to fit.)
Uku lungela, uku yelela. To correspond
with, *Uku lungelelana*. To correspond with
another by letters, *Uku balelana*

Correspondence, *s.* Ukulungelelana, ukuba-
lelana

Corrupt, *v. a.* (to turn from a sound to a pu-
trescent state.) *Uku bolisa*. To deprave,
Ukw'ona, *ukw'onakalisa*

Corrupt, *v. n.* *Uku bola*, *ukw'onakala*

Corruption, *s.* Intshontsho, ukubola, ufuta.
Matter or pus in a sore, *Ububovu*

Cost, *v. n.* *Uku melwa*. What does that
horse cost? *Elo'hashe li melwe yintonina?*

Couch-grass, *s.* Uqaqqa

Cover, *v. a.* *Uku gubungela*. To cover a
pot, *Uku cika*, *uku sibekela*. To cover or
conceal, *Uku gusha*. To cover over with
earth, *Uku selela*. To cover the head with
the mantle, *Uku gqubutela*. To cover or
copulate as a beast, *Uku zeka*

Cover, *s.* Isigubungelo, isiciko, isigusho

- Covert, *s.* Innqaba, ihlati
 Cough, *v. n.* Uku kohlela
 Cough, *s.* Ukohlokokhlo
 Council, *s.* Inklanganiso yamatyala
 Counsel, *s.* (advice, direction.) Ingcebiso, icebo
 Counsel, *v. a.* Uku cebisa
 Count, *v. a.* (to number.) Uku bala
 Country, *s.* Ilizwe
 Couple, *s.* (two.) Isibini. He has a couple
 of cows, *U nesibini semazi*
 Courage, *s.* Ubugagu, uburoti
 Courageous, *adj.* Ukubaligagu
 Courageously, *adv.* Gobugagu
 Court, *v. a.* (to woo, to solicit a woman.) Uku
 ncokolisa
 Courtier, *s.* Umpakati. To become a cour-
 tier, or to go to reside at court, *Uku busa*
 Cousin, *s.* Umta kwetu, umta kwabo, &c.
 Cow, *s.* Imazi yenkomo
 Coward, *s.* Igwala
 Cowardice, *s.* Ubugwala
 Cowardly, *adj.* Ukuba ligwala
 Cowardly, *adv.* Gobugwala
 Coy, *adj.* Ndwebile, ukuba nenkloni
 Crab, *s.* Inkala, unonkala
 Crack, *s.* (a sudden quick sound.) Isitonga;
 (a chink, a flaw,) utanda
 Crack, *v. a.* Ukw'enza isitonga; (to break,
 to split,) Uku canda
 Crack, *v. n.* Uku candeka; (to crack, as
 stones in the fire,) uku ququmba

Craft, s. (trade.) Ubuncibi; (fraud, cunning,) ubugqi, ubqinqa

Crag, s. Iliwa

Cram, v. a. Uku diba, uku hlohla, uku nxala.
To cram one's self, *Uku zinxala*

Crane, s. (blue.) Indwe; (Kafir crane,) iheme

Crave, v. a. (to ask with earnestness.) Uku tandaza; (to crave or desire,) uku kanuka

Craw, s. (of birds.) Inghlelo

Crawl, v. n. (as reptiles.) Uku nambuzela.

To crawl or move weakly and slowly, *Uku cotoza*. To crawl on the hands and knees,

Uku gaqa. To crawl, as a child before it begins to walk, *Uku kasa*, or, *Uku gaqa*

Craze, v. a. Uku gezisa

Crazy, adj. Uku ba ligeza

Creak, v. n. Uku towina

Cream, s. Ucambu

Crease, s. Imfanta

Crease, v. a. Ukw'enza imfanta

Create, v. a. Ukw'enza, uku dala

Creep, v. n. See *Crawl*.

Cricket, s. Innyenzani

Crime, s. Isono

Criminally, adv. Gokwona

Cripple, s. Isiqwala

Cripple, v. a. Uku qwalisa, uku jiyisa

Crippleness, s. Ubuqwala

Criterion, s. Isizatu

Crocodile, s. Ingwenya

Crook, *s.* Iqonqa

Crook, *v. a.* Uku goba

Crookback, *s.* (when the back bends inwards.)

Isibene ; (when the back bends outwards,) isifombo

Crooked, *adj.* Gobile, goso. It is crooked, *Igobile*, or, *Igoso*. A crooked thing, *Into egoso*, or *eligoso*

Crookedness, *s.* Ubugoso

Cross, *adj.* (perverse, contrary.) Gwenxa. Ill-humoured, *Qumbile*

Cross, *v. a.* (to lay one thing athwart another.) Uku nqamlezisa. To cross water, *Uku wela*

Crossness, *s.* (perverseness.) Ubugwenxa. Ill humour, *Uqumbo*

Crouch, *v. a.* Uku copa

Crow, *s.* Ihlungulu

Crowd, *v. a.* (to press close together.) Uku xinanisa

Crowd, *v. n.* Uku xinana

Crowd, *s.* Ingxinano

Cruel, *adj.* (to be cruel.) Uku feketa gobomi bezinto

Crush, *v. a.* Uku tyumza, uku ncinize-la

Crust, *s.* Ukoko

Cry, *v. n.* Uku lila. To cry out, *Uku kala*. As an animal, *Uku lila*. To cry for mercy, *Uku ti taru*, or, *Uku taruzisa*. To cry out

- for joy, *Uku khuzza govuyo*. To cry out for help, *Uku hlaba umkosi*
- Cry, *s.* Isililo, isikalo, inkhuzo
- Cud, *s.* Umtyiso
- Cuddle, *v. n.* (to lie close.) *Uku fumbalala*
- Cudgel, *s.* Induku
- Cudgel, *v. a.* *Uku gunguta*
- Cultivate, *v. a.* *Uku lima*
- Cumber, *v. a.* *Uku xaka*
- Cumbrance, *s.* Isixaki
- Cunning, *s.* (skill, knowledge.) *Ubulumko*; (slyness, artfulness,) *ubuqokolo*
- Cunning, *adj.* (skilful, knowing.) *Ukubalilumko*; (sly, artful,) *ukuba liqokolo*, or *ukuba namaqokolo*
- Cup, *v. a.* *Uku lumeka*, *uku qapula*
- Curd, *s.* Innqaka
- Cure, *v. a.* (to cure a disorder.) *Uku pilisa*; (to cure a wound or sore,) *uku polisa*
- Curl, *v. a.* *Uku jijanisa*. To make the hair into little knots as the Kafirs do with red clay, *Uku fatya*, *uku coka*
- Curl, *v. n.* *Uku jijana*
- Curry, *v. a.* (to dress skin.) *Uku suka*
- Curse, *v. a.* *Uku qalekisa*. To call names, *Uku tuka*
- Curse, *s.* Isiqalekiso, isituko
- Curtain, *s.* Isikúselo
- Curtain, *v. a.* *Uku kusela*

Curvet, *v. n.* Uku jloba

Custard, *s.* Isitubi

Custom, *s.* Isiko. To pay custom or duty,
Uku nikela enkosini

Customably, *adv.* Gesiko

Cut, *v. a.* Uku sika. To cut down, *Uku gaula*. To cut off, *Uku nqumla, uku tsheca*. To cut thongs, *Uku ncwela intambo*. To cut a mill-stone, *Uku qandula*. To cut or pare the edge of any thing, *Uku nqheta*. To cut the hair, *Uku gugula*. To cut through and through, *Uku tyutya*. To cut a carbonado, *Uku benga*. To cut open, *Uku tyanda, uku qangqulula*. To cut open with an axe, *Uku hlahla*. To cut open a swelling or boil, *Uku tyanda*. To cut out a garment, *Uku sika ingubo*. To cut deep, or gash, *Uku kepula, uku tenteta*. To cut into small pieces, *Uku cukuceza*. To cut the point of a beast's horns to cause them to grow crooked, *Uku xonxa*

Cuticle, *s.* Innwebu

D

Dab, *v. a.* Uku tyukuza, uku ti tyuku

Dab, *s.* Ityukuza

Dagger, *s.* Irele, umgwaza, intshuntshe

Daily, *adj. and adv.* Imihla gemihla. It is a thing of daily occurrence, *Yinto yemihla-*

bo. Those are his daily tricks, *Uyenza leyo 'mikwa imihlana yonke*

Dale, s. Umhlambo. A dale or valley by the side of a river, *Intile*

Dam, s. (the mother.) *Unina*

Dam, v. a. *Uku biyela amanzi*

Dam, s. (for confining water.) *Isibiyelo samanzi*

Damage, s. *Isonakalo*

Damage, v. a. *Ukw'ona, ukw'onakalisa.* You have damaged my horse, *U lonile ihashe lam*

Damage, v. n. *Ukw'onakala*

Damn, v. a. (or curse.) *Uku qalekisa*

Damp, adj. *Nyakamile*

Damp, s. (fog.) *Inkungu*

Damp, v. a. *Uku nyakamisa*

Dampishness, s. *Ubunyakamara*

Dampness, s. *Ubunyakama, ukunyakama*

Damsel, s. *Intombi*

Dance, v. n. *Uku duda, uku sita*

Dance, v. a. *Uku dudisa*

Dance, s. *Umdudo, umsito*

Dancer, s. *Umdudi*

Dandle, v. a. *Uku nqaqulisa*

Danger, s. *Ingosi*

Dangle, v. n. *Uku lengalenga, uku jinga*

Daring, s. *Ubugagu, Ubuqaji*

Dark, adj. *'Mnyama.* It is dark, *Ku mnyama*

Darken, v. n. (to grow dark, as when evening

comes on.) Uku hlwa. It is becoming dark, *Kuya hlwa*. It is already dark, *Sekwhlwile*

Darkness, *s.* Ubumnyama

Dart, *s.* Umkonto, (plural,) izikali

Dart, *v. a.* (to throw with a dart.) Uku binza

Daub, *v. a.* Uku dyoba, uku sinda

Daughter, *s.* Intombi

Daughter-in-law, *s.* Umolokazana

Daunt, *v. a.* Uku danisa

Dawn, *v. n.* Uku sa. The day is dawning, *Kuyasa*. It is already day-light, *Sekugqibele ukusa*

Day, *s.* (the time between day-light and dark.) Imini. The day, including the night, *Usuku, umhla*. I have been here several days, *Di'ntsuku di fikile*. He went and stayed ten days, *U ye wa hlala intsuku za lishumi*, or *imihla ya lishumi*. Day by day, *Imikhlanayonke*, or, *Imihla gemihla*. To day, or this day, *Namhla*. You must go to-day also, *Wo ya na namhla*. I never saw him before to-day, *Diqala namhla uku m bona*. It is said so to this day, *Kusa tshino nanamhla*. Yesterday, *Izolo*. The day before yesterday, *Izolo elinye*. The day after to-morrow, *Gomso 'mnye*. That happened the day before he arrived, *Lo'nto yehla gomhla kwasa efika*. It happened the day after his arrival,

Yehla umhla o landela to mafika gawo. In the day, *Emini*

Day-spring, *s.* Umso

Day-star, *s.* Ikwezi

Dazzled, *v. p.* (with the sun.) Uku panjlwa - lilanga

Dead, *adj.* File, bubile. A dead body, *Ij-laka, Umtu ofileyo*, or, *Isidumbu somtu*. He was almost dead, *Ube pantsi uku fa*

Deaf, *adj.* Ukuba situlu. Where has the deaf person gone? *Isitulu siyengapina?*

Deafness, *s.* Ubatulu

Deal, *v. a.* (to dispose to different persons.) Ukw'abela, ukw'aba

Ukw'aba refers to the articles dealt, and *ukw'abela* to the persons dealt to; thus, Deal out the cattle to such and such persons, *Yaba inkomo w'abele unantsi nonantsi*.

Deal, *v. n.* (to traffic.) Uku tenga

Dearth, *s.* Injlala

Death, *s.* Ukufa, imfo, ukububa. He is at the point of death, *U hlalel' uku fa*, or, *U seleqauka*. To put one to death, *Uku sika umtu*

Debate, *s.* Impikisano

Debt, *s.* Ityala

Decay, *v. n.* (as a house, or fence, &c.) Uku guga. To decay, as wood, *Uku bola*. To decay with old age, *Ukw'atupala*

Decease, *s.* Ukububa

- Decease, *v. n.* Uku buba
 Deceit, *s.* Inkohliso
 Deceitfully, *adv.* Genkohliso
 Deceive, *v. a.* Uku kohlisa, uku lukuhla
 Deceiver, *s.* Umkohlisi
 Decide, *v. a.* (to determine a question or dispute.) Ukw'aba, uku lamla, ukw'ahlula
 Decider, *s.* Umgwebi, umlamli, umahluli
 Declare, *v. a.* Uku xela, uku shumayela
 Decorate, *v. a.* Uku vatisa, uku hambisa
 Decrease, *v. n.* Uku ncipa. To decrease by evaporation, or as a river after a flood, *Uku tsha*. To decrease as a swelling, &c., *Uku tsama*
 Decrease, *v. a.* See *Diminish*.
 Decree, *v. a. and n.* Uku dala
 Dedicate, *v. a.* (to devote to some supernatural power.) Ukw'enza idini
 Deed, *s.* Ukwenza, isenzo
 Deep, *adj.* Nzulu
 Deepness, *s.* Ubunzulu
 Defame, *v. a.* Uku hlazisa, uku hleba
 Defeat, *v. a.* Ukw'oyisa
 Defence, *s.* Ihlati. He is my defence, *Ukhlati lam*
 Defend, *v. a.* (by force.) Uku lwela; (by argument,) uku pikela, uku tetelela
 Defile, *v. a.* Uku ncolisa
 Defilement, *s.* Ukuncola
 Deflect, *v. n.* Uku pambuka

- Deflection, *s.* Impambuko
 Deformedness, *s.* Ubulima. A deformed person, *Isilima*
 Defraud, *v. a.* Uku lumkisa, uku jla
 Deject, *v. a.* Ukw'enza 'lusizi
 Dejected, *adj.* Kedamile, lusizi. To be dejected, *Uku kedama*
 Dejectedly, *adv.* Gosizi
 Dejectedness, *s.* Usizi
 Deity, *s.* Ubutixo, uhlanga
 Delay, *v. a.* Uku bambezela, ukw'enza kuhle, uku libazisa
 Delay, *v. n.* Uku libala
 Deliberate, *v. a.* Uku vana nenkliziyo
 Deliberately, *adv.* Gobungcambi
 Deliberateness, *s.* Ubungcambi
 Delicacy, *s.* (daintiness in eating.) Uku baneratshe gokujla
 Deliciousness, *s.* Ubumnandi, ubuyolo
 Delight, *s.* Isimnandi, isiyolo
 Delight, *v. a.* Uku yolisa
 Delight, *v. n.* Uku yola
 Delirium, *s.* Ukubuda, ububuda. To be delirious, *Ukubuda*. He is delirious, *Uyabuda*
 Deliver, *v. a.* (to free, to rescue.) Uku sindisa, uku kukula. To deliver a message, *Uku shumayela into*. To deliver a woman in labour, *Uku zalisa umfazi*. To deliver something to one, *Uku nikelela umtu into*

Deliverance, *s.* Inkululeko, ukusinda, ukusindiswa

Deliverer, *s.* Umkululi, umsindisi

Delude, *v. a.* Uku kohlisa, uku lahlekisa

Demand, *v. a.* Uku biza, uku buza

Demand, *s.* (claim or challenge.) Isibizo, ukubiza. What is your demand? *Ubiza 'ntonina?* Why do you demand that cow? *Uyibizelanina leyo 'mazi?*

Demolish, *v. a.* Uku cita

Demonstrate, *v. a.* Uku bonisa, uku bonakalisa

Demur, *v. n.* Uku tandabuza

Demur, *s.* Intandabuzo

Den, *s.* (a cavern.) Umqolomba

Denial, *s.* Uku kanyela

Dense, *adj.* Sitile

Density, *s.* Ukusita

Deny, *v. a.* (to contradict an accusation, to disown.) Uku kanyela. I deny that charge, *Diya li kanyela elo 'tyala.* To deny a request, *Uku mangala, uku bandeza.* To deny a request through want of power to comply, *Uku landula*

Depart, *v. n.* (to go away.) Uku 'mka. To depart from God, *Uku m lahla u Tixo.* To depart or desist from any practice, *Uku yeka imikwa etile.* To depart or go out of the way, *Uku pambuka*

Depend, *v. n.* (to be in a state of servitude.)

- Uku konza. To depend upon, to rely on,
or trust to, *Uku temba*
- Dependance, *s.* (reliance, trust, confidence.)
Uku temba, itemba. Servitude, *Inkonzo*
- Dependant, *s.* Umkonzi
- Deprave, *v. a.* Uku kohlakalisa
- Depravity, *s.* Ukukohlakala
- Deprecate, *v. a.* Uku taruzisa
- Deprive, *v. a.* Uku hluta. To deprive one
of his office, *Uku kupa umtu emsebenzeni*
nake
- Deride, *v. a.* (to laugh at or mock a person.)
Uku hleka umtu. To turn to ridicule, *Uku*
hlekisa gomtu
- Descend, *v. n.* Uku hla, uku hlika. To
descend or fall suddenly upon as an enemy,
Uku galeleka
- Descent, *s.* (the descent of a hill, &c.) Inda-
wo ehlayo. The descent of lightning, *Uku*
wa kwezulu. The enemy made a descent
upon us just at day-break, *Impi yagaleleka*
kuti xa ku sayo
- Describe, *v. a.* Uku qondisa, uku balisa
- Description, *s.* Ingqondiso, umbaliso
- Descry, *v. a.* Uku nana
- Desert, *v. a.* (to abandon, as a dam its young.)
Uku bukula. To desert a friend, a cause,
&c., *Uku lahla, uku yeka*. To desert or
run away, *Uku qvesha*. To desert from
one Chief to another, *Uku pongoma*

Deserve, v. a. Uku fanela. You deserve to be rewarded, *U fanele ukuvuzwa*. You deserve to be beaten, *Ufanele uku betwa*

Deservedly, adv. Gokufaneleyo, gokufanekileyo

Desire, s. Inkanuko

Desire, v. a. Uku kanuka, uku nqwenela, ukungadinga, &c. (See Grammar.) I desire to go also, *Di nga dinga ya nam*. I desire to do right, *Diya nqwenela ukunga dingalungisa*. I desired to go, but he would not allow me, *Dandifun' ukuya koko walayo yena*. Did I not desire you to go thither? *Dandingatshongo na ukuba u ye kona?*

Desist, v. n. Uku yeka, uku pela, uku peza

Desistance, s. Isipelo, ukuyeka, ukupeza

Desolate, adj. (solitary, without inhabitants.)

Uku baselubantu

Desolate, v. a. Uku cita izizwe, uku faca

Despair, s. Uku-ncama

Despair, v. n. Uku ncama

Despairingly, adv. Gokuncama

Despatch, v. a. (to perform a business quickly.)

Uku kaulezisa. To put to death, *Uku sika umtu*

Desperate, adj. (without hope.) Ncamile.

To be rash, mad, hot-brained, furious, *Uku geza*. He is desperate, *Uyageza*. What a desperate fellow! *Ukugeza kmake!*

Desperately, adv. Gobugeza

- Desperateness, *s.* Ubugeza
 Despise, *v. a.* Uku dela, uku gxeka
 Destinate, *v. a.* Uku dala
 Destitute, *adj.* Ukuba ze, ukuba ludwayi
 Destitution, *s.* Ubudwayi, ubuze
 Destroy, *v. a.* Uku bubisa, uku tshabalalisa,
 uku cita
 Destruction, *s.* Imbubiso, Isitshabalaliso
 Detach, *v. a.* (to separate a less part from a
 greater.) Uku capula. To separate, to
 disengage, *Uku kumla*
 Detail, *v. a.* Uku caza
 Detain, *v. a.* (to keep that which belongs to
 another, to withhold, to keep back.) Uku
 bamba. To restrain from departure, *Uku*
 bambezela. To detain as surety, *Uku bam-*
 bela, uku bambisa
 Detect, *v. a.* Uku bamba
 Deter, *v. a.* Uku nqanda, ukw'oyikisa
 Devastate, *v. a.* Uku faca, uku bubisa
 Develope, *v. a.* Uku tyila
 Deviate, *v. n.* Uku pambuka
 Deviation, *s.* Impambuko
 Device, *s.* Iqinga
 Devil, *s.* (or Satan.) Usatana
 Devour, *v. a.* (to eat up ravenously.) Uku
 rhwambuza
 Dew, *s.* Umbete
 Dewlap, *s.* Ubilo
 Dialogue, *s.* Isincoko

Dictate, *v. a.* Uku yalela

Die, *v. n.* Uku fa, uku buba, uku qauka.
I shall die of grief, *Diyakufa lu-sizi*. To
die of hunger, *Ukufa kuku-lamba*. We
must all die, *Simelwe kukufa sonke*. It is
the body alone that dies, the soul will live
for ever, *Gumzimba wodwa obubayo, umpe-
fumlo wona uyaku hlala uhleli kude ku-
bengu napakade*

Differ, *v. n.* (in opinion.) Uku pambana.
To have qualities, &c., not the same as
another, *Ukuba into ingafani nenye into*.
This book differs from that, *Le nucwadi ayi
fani naleyo*. What you say to-day differs
from what you said yesterday, *Into u yi
xelayo namhla ayi fani*, or, *ipambene, nen-
to ubu yi teta izolo*. That differs from this,
Leyo ya hlukile kule

Difference, *s.* Ukwahluka, ukupambana

Difficult, *adj.* Nqabile

Difficulty, *s.* Innqaba, ukunqaba

Diffident, *adj.* Ukuba umtu anga kolwa

Dig, *v. a.* Uku mba. To cultivate the
ground by turning it with a spade, &c., *Uku
lima*. To dig deep, *Uku genngqa*

Diligence, *s.* Ukukatala

Diligent, *adj.* Katele

Diligently, *adv.* Gokukatala

Dim, *adj.* (not to be seen clearly.) Luzizi

Dim, *v. a.* Ukw'enza luzizi

Diminish, *v. a.* Uku ncipisa, uku pungula, uku dambisa, uku tsamisa. To diminish a number, *Uku ncipisa inani*. To diminish the quantity of food, *Uku pungula ukutya*. To diminish or assuage pain, *Uku dambisa ubuhlungu*. To diminish a swelling, *Uku tsamisa indawo e dumbileyo*

Diminish, *v. n.* Uku ncipa

Dimish, *adj.* Buzizira

Dimly, *adv.* Gozizi

Dimness, *s.* Uzizi

Din, *s.* Ingxokozelo

Din, *v. a.* Uku xokozelela

Dingle, *s.* Umfula

Dip, *v. a. and n.* (to dip up.) Uku ka. To dip in, *Uku faka*. To dip a sop, &c., into any liquor, *Uku ncinda*

Direct, *v. a.* (to point against, as a mark.) Uku jongisa. To regulate or adjust, *Uku lungisa*. To direct or teach, *Uku bonisa*, *uku xelesa*, *uku fundisa*. To direct or give orders, *Uku yalela*, *uku xelesa*

Directly, *adv.* (to go directly to any point.) Ukuti ngqo, ukw'onda. Go directly or straight along the path, *Yiti ngqo genjlela*. Come directly, *Yiza kalokunje*

Dirge, *s.* Isikhuzo, isihlo

Dirt, *s.* (mud.) Udaka; (sweepings,) inkukuma; (filth,) uku ncola; (dirt or filth adhering to the body,) intsila

Dirt, *v. a.* Ukw'enza 'mdaka, uku ncolisa

Dirty, *adj.* Ncolile, 'mdaka

Disable, *v. a.* Uku xaka

Disability, *s.* Isixaki

Disagree, *v. n.* (to differ in opinion.) Uku pambana. To disagree or fall out, *Ukungxolisana, uku bambana*

Disagreement, *s.* Impambano, ingxolisano, ubambano

Disallow, *v. n.* Ukw'ala; *v. a.* Ukw'alela

Disappear, *v. n.* (by going out of sight.) Uku tshonela. To disappear suddenly, *Ukuti shwaka*

Disapprove, *v. a.* Uku rorela. I disapprove of that, *Diya yi rorela lo'nto*

Disarrange, *v. a.* Uku cita, ukuti sa. You have disarranged every thing, *Uzile sa into zonke*. To disarrange plans, &c., *Ukw'ona*. You have disarranged or spoiled my plan, *U lonile iqinga lam*

Disaster, *s.* (ill-luck.) Ilishwa; (mishap,) inzakalo, ingozi

Disavow, *v. a.* Uku kanyela

Disavowal, *s.* Isikanyelo, ukukanyila

Disband, *v. a.* Uku ndulula

Disband, *v. n.* Uku nduluka

Disbelieve, *v. a.* Ukuba umtu angakolwa yinto

Discern, *v. a.* Uku nakana

Discharge, *v. a.* (to give vent to any thing.)

Uku vulela. To discharge a gun, *Uku dubula.* To discharge a debt, *Uku hlawula ityala.* To discharge or set free, *Uku kulula.* To discharge or turn away, *Uku gxota*

Discharge, v. n. *Uku vuleka, uku dubuleka.*

To discharge as a sore, *Uku vuza*

Disciple, s. *Umfundi*

Disclose, v. a. *Uku tyila, uku xala*

Disconcert, v. a. *Uku danisa, uku xaka*

Discontented, part. (to be discontented.) *Uku rora.* I am discontented, *Diya rora*

Discontinue, v. a. *Uku yeka, uku nqamla, uku pezisa*

Discontinue, v. n. *Uku yeka, uku nqamka, uku pela, uku peza*

Discord, s. *Impambano, ingxolisano, ubupitipiti*

Discover, v. a. *Uku fumana.* To discover, find out, or bring to light, *Uku gqobosa.* To discover or disclose a thing, *Uku xela into*

Discourse, v. n. (familiarly.) *Uku ncokola*

Discriminate, v. a. *Ukw'ahlula*

Discuss, v. a. (to examine.) *Uku teta, or uku buza into*

Disdain, v. a. *Uku gxeka, uku cekisa*

Disease, s. *Isifo*

Disease, v. a. *Uku fisa*

Disengage, v. a. *Uku kumla, ukw'ahlula*

Disentangle, *v. a.* Uku cumbulula; *v. n.* Uku cumbuluka

Disfigure, *v. a.* Ukw'ona

Disgorge, *v. a.* Uku bojla

Disgrace, *s.* Ihlazo

Disgrace, *v. a.* Uku hlazisa

Dishearten, *v. a.* Uku danisa

Disinclination, *s.* Uku nqena

Disincline, *v. a.* Uku nqenisa. To be disinclined, *Uku nqena.* I am disinclined to that, *Diya yi nqena lonto*

Disjoin, *v. a.* Ukw'ahlula, uku kumla

Dislodge, *v. a.* (to remove.) Uku fudusa. To drive an enemy from a station, *Uku kupa impi endaweni*

Dismiss, *v. a.* Uku gxota, uku mkisa

Dismount, *v. a.* Uku hlisa; *v. n.* Uku hla

Displace, *v. a.* Uku kwelelisa, uku susa

Displease, *v. a.* Uku qumabisa

Displeasure, *s.* Uqumbo, ingqumbo

Disputant, *s.* Umtu opike

Dispute, *v. a. and n.* Uku pika, uku pikisana. To dispute or contend for a thing, *Uku pikela into*

Dispute, *s.* Ipike

Disquiet, *v. a.* Ukw'enzela isitukutezi

Dissatisfaction, *s.* Isiroro

Dissatisfy, *v. a.* Uku rorisa

Dissemble, *v. a.* Uku zenzisa

Dissolve, *v. a.* Uku nyibilikisa

Distance, s. *Umgama, ukuba kude* ; (in reference to time,) *umzuzu*. What is the distance from here to your place? *Umgama ungakananina wokuya emzeni wako?* What a distance! *Ukuba kude ke!*

Distant, adj. *Kude* ; (in reference to time,) *kade*

Distemper, s. *Isifo*

Distinguish, v. a. *Ukw'ahlula*

Distract, v. a. (to perplex or confuse.) *Uku hilizisa, uku bida*. To make mad, *Uku gesisa*

Distractedly, adv. *Gokuhiliza, gokugeza*

Distraction, s. *Ukuhiliza, ukubideka, uku-geza*

Distribute, v. a. *Ukw'abela*

Distrust, v. a. *Ukuba umtu anga kolwa*

Disturb, v. a. *Uku kataza, uku pazamisa*

Disunite, v. a. *Ukw'ahlula, uku kumla*

Disunite, v. n. *Ukw'ahluka, uku kumka*

Ditch, s. *Umsele*

Dive, v. a. *Uku ntywila*

Divide, v. a. *Ukw'ahlula, ukw'ahlukanisa*

Divide, v. n. *Ukw'ahlukana*

Divine, v. a. and n. *Uku laula*

Diviner, s. *Igqira, isanuse*

Division, s. *Isahlulo*

Dizziness, s. *Isizunguzane*. I am dizzy, *Dinesizunguzane*

Do, v. a. and n. *Ukw'enza*. To do so, *Ukw'-*

enjenjalo, ukw'enjenje, ukuti. Do so, or thus, *Yenjenje*, or, *Yiti.* Do to others what you would wish others to do to you, *Yenzela abanye oko u ku tandayo ukuba ba kw'enzele wena.* To do well by one, *Uku pata umtu gokulungileyo.* He has done very ill by me, *Asinokuba u ndi pete kakubi.* Do well, and have well, *Lungisa kambe.* How do you do that? *Uti nina ukw'enza lo'nto?* Look, I do thus, *Kangela, diti.* No, I don't do so, I do so, *Andenjenjalo, diti 'nina.* To do one a good turn, *Uku nceda umtu.* To do like for like, *Uku pindezela.* Do as I do, *Xelisa*, or, *Linganisa 'mna.* To do as others, *Ukuxelisa*, or, *Uku linganisa abanye.* You were not used to do so, *Fudula ungenjenje.* I have had much to do to get him here, *Kade di zamana naye engavumi uku za.* What had we best do? *Sifanel' ukw'enjenjanike?* Make haste, do, *Nxama bo.* Do help me, *Dincede wetu.* Do as you are bid, *Yenza into uyixelelwayo.* The meat is not yet done, *Innyama ayika vutwa.* When will you have done? *Uyakugqiba ninina?* I have done, *Digqibile*, or, *Denzile.* I cannot do it, *Dikohlwe.* To do right, *Uku lungisa.* To do wrong, *Uku posisa, ukw'ona.* To do quickly, *Ukw'enzamsinya.* To do gently, *Ukw'enza kuhle.* Do let me alone, *Diyekebo*

- Doctor, s.** Inncibi, igqira
Doctor, v. a. Uku nyanga
Doctorship, s. Ubuncibi, ubugqira
Doctrine, s. Imfundiso
Dodge, v. n. Uku gqadaza ; **v. a.** Uku gqada zisa
Doer, s. Umenzi
Dog, s. Inja
Doings, s. Izenzo
Dolt, s. Umtu odolileyo
Doodle, s. Ivila
Door, s. Ucango. **Door-way, Umnyango.**
 To go in doors, *Uku ngena enjlwini.* To
 turn out of doors, *Uku gxota umtu.* To go
 out of doors, *Uku puma enjlwini*
Door-post, s. Umgubasi
Double-dealer, s. Imenemene
Double-dealing, s. Ubumenemene
Double, v. a. Uku pindisa
Doubt, v. a. Uku tandabuza
Doubt, s. Intandabuzo
Doubtingly, adv. Gokutandabuza
Dough, s. Inklama
Dove, s. Ihobe
Dowry, s. (the gifts of a husband for a wife.)
 Ikazi
Down, s. Uboya
Down, adv. and prep. Gapantsi, pantsi. To
 put down, *Uku beka pantsi.* To sit down,
Uku hlaa pantsi. To go down the river,

Uku hla nomlambo, uku hlisa umlambo. To go down, *Uku hla, uku hlika.* To throw down, *Uku wisa.* To fall down, *Uku wa pantsi.* To turn upside down, *Uku pendulela.* Up and down, *Pezulu napantsi.* Down with him! *Qa!* To go down out of sight, as the sun when it sets, *Uku tshona*

Doze, *v. n.* *Uku ti ncwaba, uku ncwabaza*

Drag, *v. a.* *Uku rola*

Drag, *v. n.* *Uku roleka*

Draw, *v. a.* (to drag, to pull.) *Uku rola.* To draw an assagai, *Uku rola umkonto.* To draw liquor out of a cask, or such like, *Uku tulula.* To draw curtains, or such like, *Uku kusela.* To draw or entice, *Uku rola, uku henda.* To draw in or contract, *Uku finyeza.* To draw or paint, *Uku bhala.* To draw a line or boundary, *Ukw'enza umda.* To draw blood, *Uku lumeka, uku rola igazi.* To draw aside or withdraw, *Uku shenza.* To draw up, *Uku nyusa.* To draw or take out a thorn. *Uku bangula.* To draw or pull out any thing which is fast in another, *Uku ncotula, uku nyotula.* To draw nigh, *Uku sondela.* To draw forward, *Uku rolela pambile.* To draw one into trouble or danger, *Ukw'eyelisela umtu*

Draw, *v. n.* *Uku roleka, uku ncotuka, uku tululeka, uku finyela.* To draw back, *Uku hlehla*

Dread, *s.* Ukwoyika

Dread, *v. n.* Ukw'oyika

Dreadfulness, *s.* Ukwoyikeka

Dream, *s.* Ipupa

Dream, *v. n.* Uku pupa

Dregs, *s.* (of liquor.) Inklenga

Dress, *v. a.* Uku vata. To dress another person, *Uku vatisa.* To dress a wound or sore, *Uku kamela.* To dress or curry leather, *Uku suka.* To dress victuals, *Uku peka*

Dribble, *v. n.* (as rain.) Uku capaza

Drill, *v. a.* (to pierce or make a hole.) Uku gqoboza, ukw'enza intunja

Drink, *v. a. and n.* Uku sela. To drink to intoxication, *Uku nxila.* He is drunk, *Uyanxila*

Drinkable, *adj.* (to be drinkable.) Uku seleka. This beer is not drinkable, *Obu 'tyalwa abuseleke*

Drip, *v. n.* Uku capaza

Drive, *v. a.* Uku qhuba. To drive an animal gently, *Uku tundeza.* To drive a waggon, *Uku bexesha.* To drive a nail, or such like, *Uku betela.* To drive or turn away, *Uku gxota.* To drive away time, *Uku qhuba ixesha.* To be driven away by the wind, *Uku petshetwa gumoya.* To be driven or carried with the stream, *Uku kukuliswa gamansi*

- Drivel, *v. n.* Uku vuza ulucwe
 Drivel, *s.* Ulucwe
 Driver, *s.* (waggon-driver.) Umbexeshi
 Drizzle, *v. n.* (as small rain.) Uku kumezela,
 uku kumeza
 Drone, *s.* (an idler.) Ivila
 Droop, *v. n.* (as flowers.) Uku buna
 Drop, *s.* Itontsi
 Drop, *v. n.* (as water.) Uku cuntsa. To drop
 or slip out of one's hand, *Uku punyuka.*
 To drop or fall down, *Uku na.* To drop
 or come to nothing, *Uku nyebelela.* To
 drop off as leaves, &c., *Uku vutuluka*
 Drop, *v. a.* (to pour in drops.) Uku cintsa.
 To drop or let fall, *Uku wisa.* To drop a
 claim, law-suit, &c., *Uku yeka,* or, *Uku*
ncama ityala, &c.
 Dross, *s.* (scum.) Igwebu
 Drove, *s.* (a number of cattle, &c.) Um-
 hlambi
 Drought, *s.* Ukw'omakwelizwe
 Drowse, *v. n.* (to grow heavy with sleep.)
 Ukw'ozela
 Drowsiness, *s.* Ukwozela
 Drum, *s.* Igubu
 Drunk, *adj.* (to be drunk.) Uku nxila
 Drunkard, *s.* Umnxili
 Drunkenness, *s.* Ukunxila
 Dry, *adj.* Omile
 Dry, *v. a.* Ukw'omisa

Dry, *v. n.* Ukw'oma

Dryness, *s.* Ukwoma

Duck, *s.* Idada

Duck, *v. a.* Uku ntywilisa, uku tshonisa
emanzini

Duck, *v. n.* Uku ntywila

Dug, *s.* Umbele

Dull-head, *s.* Isityakala, isidenge

Dulness, *s.* Ubutyakala, ubudenge

Dumb, *adj.* (a dumb person.) Isidenge

Dumbness, *s.* Ubudenge

Dumpling, *s.* Isibomo, isigentsenge

Dun, *adj.* (a colour.) Intsundu

Dung, *s.* (fresh, soft dung.) Ubulongo; (dry cakes of dung,) amalongwe; (dry hard pieces as dug out of the kraals,) amadaka; (the dry dust of dung,) umgquba; (the dung as turned out of the paunch when an animal is slaughtered,) umswane

Dusk, *s.* (the dusk of the evening.) Uncwalazi. It is already dusk, *Sikuluncwalazi*

Dust, *s.* Ututu

Dwarf, *s.* Ingqe

Dwell, *v. n.* (to live or reside in any place.)

Ukuma, uku hlala. Where does he dwell?

Umi pina yena?

Dwelling, *s.* Ikaya, injlu

Dwindle, *v. n.* Uku shwabana

Dysentery, *s.* Isixaxazo

E

Each, *pro.* (every one taken separately.)

Gabanye, ganye, gazineye, &c. (See Grammar.) Each one of them, *Bonke gabanye.*

Select ten cows, and drive each one separately,

Keta immazi zibe lishumi u z' uzikhube gazineye, or ganye. I will give to each separately,

Do ba pa bonke gabanye

Eager, *adj.* (to be eager for a thing.) *Uku*

nxamela into. How very eager he is after

it! *Ukuyinxamela kwake!* Don't be so

eager, *Mus'uku nxama kangaka*

Eagerly, *adv.* *Gokunxama, gokunxamela*

Eagerness, *s.* *Ubunxamo, ukunxama*

Eagle, *s.* *Ixalanga*

Ear, *s.* (the organ of hearing.) *Injlebe.* A

dull ear, *Umtu onjlebe ibutuntu.* A sharp

ear, *Umtu onjlebe ibukali.* To give ear,

Uku nikela injlebe. Ear-wax, *Umpula.*

To prick one's ears, *Uku misa injlebe.* An

ear of corn, *Isikwebu*

Ear, *v. n.* (to shoot into ears.) *Uku dubula*

Earn, *v. a.* *Uku sebenzela into*

Earnest, *adj.* *Nxamile*

Earnest, *s.* *Ukunxama, innyaniso.* I am in

earnest, *Di nyanisile bo.* I speak in earnest,

Ditet' into ekoyo bo. He does it in good

earnest, *U nxamile bo*

Earnestly, *adv.* *Gokunxama, gennyyaniso*

- Earth, s.** Umhlaba, ihlabati
Ease, s. Ukw'onwaba, ukupumla
Ease, v. a. Ukw'onwabisa. To ease from pain, *Uku dambisa ubuhlungu.* To ease from labour, *Uku pumza*
Easy, adv. (quiet, at rest, not harassed.) Onwabile
Eat, v. a. Uku jla, uku tya
Eatable, s. Into ejliwayo
Eaves, s. Ulundi lwonjlu
Echo, s. Isitonga, uku kenteza, uku celela
Edge, s. (the cutting part of a blade.) Uhlanguti, umpambili wesitshetshe, &c. Edge or border of any thing, *Umpeto*
Edge, v. a. (to sharpen.) Uku lola, ukw'enza bukali. To put an edge or border on any thing, *Uku peta.* To edge the teeth, *Uku telezisa amazinyo*
Edging, s. Umpeto
Edgewise, adv. Gompeto
Efface, v. a. Uku qusha
Effect, v. a. Ukw'enza
Effects, s. (goods.) Inkuluko, impahla
Effort, s. Umzamo, ilinga
Egg, s. Iqanda
Eight, adj. 'Mboxo, 'sipohlongo, sibozo
Eighth, adj. Isimboxo, isipohlongo
Eighteen, adj. Ishumi elinamboxo
Eighteenth, adj. Ishumi elinesimboxo
Eighthly, adv. Kamboxo, kasipohlongo

Eighty, *adj.* Amashumi amboxo, or, asipoh-longo

Either, *pron. and conj.* I am not so strong as either of you, *Niyandijlula nobabini gamanjla*. Either the one or the other of you must go, *Kufanel' ukuba kubeko oyayo kuni nobabini*. I wish you would either go or stay, *Au, yiti, ukuba uyaya, uye ukuba uyasala, usale*. Either of those things will do, *Akuko enani kuzo zombini ezonto*. You may give me either buttons or beads, *Azinani zombini ezonto namaqula ungandipa, nentsimbi ungandipa*. It will rain either to-day or to-morrow, *Ingati ukuba ayinanga namhla ine gomso*

Elbow, *s.* (the elbow joint.) Inqwiniba

Elephant, *s.* Injlovu

Elevate, *v. a.* Uku pakamisa

Eleven, *adj.* Ishumi elinanye

Eleventh, *adj.* Ishumi elinasinye

Elf, *s.* Utikoloshe

Elk, *s.* Impofu

Elocution, *s.* Ubuciko

Elope, *v. n.* Uku qwesha

Eloquent, *adj.* (an eloquent person.) Iciko

Elsewhere, *adv.* Kwenye indawo

Emaciate, *v. a.* Uku bityisa; *v. n.* Uku bitya

Embarrass, *v. a.* Uku xaka

Embarrassment, *s.* Isixaki

- Embers, *s.* Amalahle
 Embrace, *v. a.* Uku singata
 Embrocate, *v. a.* Uku toba
 Emetic, *s.* Umhlanziso
 Emmet, *s.* Imbovane
 Emotion, *s.* Ukuti qipu embiline
 Emptiness, *s.* Ubuze
 Empty, *adj.* 'Ze
 Empty, *v. a.* Uku kupa kupele, uku finnea
 Enchant, *v. a.* Uku takata, ukunyanga
 Encircle, *v. a.* Ukungqougua
 Enclose, *v. a.* Uku biyela
 Enclosure, *s.* Intendelezo, utango
 Encourage, *v. a.* Ukw'omeleza
 End, *s.* (of a stick, thong, &c.) Inncam. The conclusion or cessation of anything, *Uku pela kwento*. There is no end to your tale, *Ayipeli imbali yako*. What will be the end of it? *Kwoda kube yinike?* The war is at an end, *Imfazwe ipelile*. Where is the end of the thong? *Ipina inncam yentambo?* I am at my wits' end, *Di kohliwe bo*
 End, *v. a.* Uku pelisa, uku pezisa
 End, *v. n.* Uku pela, uku peza
 Endanger, *v. a.* (to bring into peril.) Ukw'eyelisela, or, Uku faka umtu engozini
 Endear, *v. a.* Uku tandisa
 Endeavour, *s.* Ilinga
 Endeavour, *v. a.* Uku linga

Endure, *v. a.* (to brook, to bear.) Uku nya-mezela

Endure, *v. n.* (to last.) Uku hlala futi

Endwise, *adv.* Genncam

Enemy, *s.* Impi, utshaba

Engrapple, *v. a.* Uku bambana, uku zamana

Engrave, *v. a.* Uku bhala

Enjoy, *v. n.* Uku yola

Enjoyment, *s.* Isiyolo

Enlighten, *v. a.* Uku kanyisa

Enliven, *v. a.* Uku cwayitisa

Enmity, *s.* Ubumpi, ubutshaba

Enough, *adj. and adv.* 'Ninzi, anele

Enrich, *v. a.* Uku tyebisa

Entangle, *v. a.* Uku pingelelanisa. To become entangled, *Uku pingelelana*

Entanglement, *s.* Impingelelano

Enter, *v. a.* Uku ngenisa

Enter, *v. n.* Uku ngena

Entice, *v. a.* Uku zinga, uku henda

Enticer, *s.* Umzingi, umhendi

Entrails, *s.* Amatumbu

Entrance, *s.* (the passage by which a place is entered.) Umnyango; (entrance into a field, kraal, &c.,) isango; (the act of entering,) uku-ngena

Entrap, *v. a.* Uku tiya

Entreat, *v. a.* Uku taruzisa, uku kunga

Envier, *s.* Umtu onomona

Envious, *adj.* Ukuba nomona

- Enviously, adv.** Gomona
Enumerate, v. a. Uku bala
Envy, s. Umona
Envy, v. n. Ukuba nomona
Epilepsy, s. Isitutwane
Equal, adj. (to be equal in size or bulk to another.) Uku lingana ; (to be equal in quality,) uku fana
Equal, s. Umlingane
Equal, v. a. Uku linganisa, uku fanisa
Err, v. n. Uku lahlika, uku posisa
Error, s. Isiposo
Escape, v. a. Uku sinda
Escort, v. a. Uku kapa
Establish, v. a. Uku qinisa
Esteem, v. a. Uku buka
Esteem, s. Imbuko
Eternal, adj. Gunapakade
Eternal, s. Unapakade
Eternity, s. Ubunapakade
Evade, v. a. Uku pepa
Even, adj. Lungile, lungelene
Even, v. a. Uku lungisa, uku lungelelanisa
Evening, s. Ukuhlwa
Ever, adv. Futi. It will ever be so, *Kuyakubanzi futi*. For ever and ever, *Kude kubengunapakade kanapakade*. Ever since he was born, *Kusel'oko mazalwayo*. Ever since, *Kusel'oko*. Did you ever see him? *Uke wambonana?* If ever I find it, I will

take good care of it, *Doti ukuba dide dayi-fumane diyigcine kunene*. Did you ever see any thing like it? *Uke wabona into enjalona?* When ever will you finish? *Woda ugqibe ninina?* As soon as ever he arrives, tell him, *Woti kwaesafika umxelele*.

"Or ever thou hadst formed the earth and the world, from everlasting to everlasting thou art God," "*Naloko ubungekadali umhlaba nelizwe, he kwa napakade kude kubengunapakade wena u gu Tixo*"

Everlasting, *adj.* (that which is everlasting,)

Oku hlala kuhleli kude kubengunapakade

Ever-living, *adj.* Okuhlala kupilile kude kubengunapakade

Evermore, *adv.* Fati, kude kubengunapakade

Every, *adv.* Bonke, zonke, &c. (See Grammar.)

Every-day, *adj.* Imihla yonke

Evidence, *s.* (testimony.) Uku nqhina.

Proof, *Inklonze, isixatu, isiboniso*. A witness, *Inqhina*

Evidence, *v. a.* Uku nqhina. To show, to make manifest, *Uku bonisa*

Evident, *adj.* (that which is evident.) Oku bonakalayo, okusekuhleni

Evil, *adj.* Kohlakele, 'mbi

Evil, *s.* Ububi, ulunya, ilishwa

Eunuch, *s.* Ikwange

Ewe, *s.* Imazi yegusha, igushakazi, imvakazi

- Exactly so, *adv.* Heke, njeke
 Exalt, *v. a.* (to raise.) Uku pakamisa. To
 praise, *Uku dumisa, uku bong*
 Examine, *v. a.* (to interrogate or make in-
 quiry into.) Uku buza
 Example, *s.* Umlinganiso, umzekeliso
 Exasperate, *v. a.* Uku cunukisa
 Exceed, *v.* Uku gqita, uku jlula, uku gqitisa
 Excel, *v. a.* Uku gqita, ukw'anyela
 Exchange, *v. a.* Ukw'anana, uku guqulela
 Exclaim, *v. a.* Uku khuza, uku kala
 Exclude, *v. a.* Ukw'ala
 Excommunicate, *v. a.* Uku kapa erementeni
 Excrement, *s.* Utuvi
 Excuse, *v. a.* Uku landula, uku nxenxezela
 Excuse, *s.* Indawo umtu alandula gayo, isi-
 landulo, isisusa
 Exhaust, *v. a.* Uku minyela
 Exhort, *v. a.* Uku yala
 Exist, *v. n.* Uku bako
 Existence, *s.* Ubuko
 Expect, *v. a.* Uku kangela. I expect him
 to-day, *Dimkangele namhla*
 Expectorate, *v.* Uku tshica utshico, or iziko-
 hlelo
 Experiment, *s.* Ilinga, amalinga
 Expire, *v. a.* Uku pefumla
 Expire, *v. n.* Uku qauka umxhelo
 Explain, *v. a.* Uku qondisa
 Expose, *v. a.* (to lay open, to make bare.)

Uku tyila. To expose to danger, *Ukw'eye-lisela*

Extinct, adj. Cimile

Extinguish, v. a. Uku cima

Eye, s. (the organ of vision.) Iliso ; plu.

Amehlo. Eye of a thong, needle, &c.

Iliso ; plu. Amaso ; or, Isango ; plu. Ama-

sango. To have sore eyes, *Uku ba namehlo*

Eye, v. a. Uku lunguza

Eye-ball, s. Inklaka

Eye-brow, s. Ishiyi

Eye-lid, s. Ukope

Eye-tooth, s. Imbamba

Eye-wink, s. Isipanyazo

F

Fable, s. Intsomi

Fable, v. a. Ukw'enza intsomi

Face, s. (the visage.) Ubuso. The face or fore-part of any thing, *Umpambile wento*.

To look one in the face, *Uku jonka umtu*.

I will say so to his face, *Do tsho na xa akoyo*.

To carry two faces, *Uku ba nenkliziyo*

'mbini. Before the face of God, *Ebusweni*

buka Tixo. That was done in the face of

the whole town, *Lonto yenzima ebusweni*

bomzi wonke. Let me never see your face

again, *Mandingabuyi di bonane nawe kan-*

jako. He dares not show his face, *Uyoyika*

uku vela. And there we saw each other

face to face, *Sabonana apo*. To make faces, *Uku wuveza, uku sineka*. A bold face, *Umtu osileyo*. The face or front of a building, *Umpambili wenjlu*

Facetious, *adj.* Cwayitile

Facetiousness, *s.* Ubucwayita

Fact, *s.* Into ekoyo

Fade, *v. n.* (as colours.) *Aku hlambuluka* ; (as vegetables, &c.) *uku buna*.

Fag, *v. n.* (to grow weary.) *Uku katala*. I am fagged, *Dikatele*

Faggot, *s.* Innyanda yenkuni

Faint, *v.* *Uku wa*

Faith, *s.* Ukukolwa, ukutemba

Faithfulness, *s.* Innyaniso

Fall, *v. n.* *Uku wa*. To fall on our face, *Uku wa gobuso*. To fall on one's back, *Uku wa gomhlana*. To fall headlong, *Uku wa genkloko*. To fall back, *Uku hlela*. To fall sick, *Uku hliwa gomkuhlane*. To fall off as leaves, *Uku vutuluka*. To fall in with another's views, *Uku vumelana nomtu*. To fall away from religion, *Uku lahla inkonzo ka Tixo*. To fall in with a person, enemy, &c., *Uku fumanana nomtu, nempi, &c.* And then we fell in with the enemy, *Safumanana nempi apoke*. To fall out or quarrel, *Uku ngxolisana*. To fall away or grow thin, *Uku bitya, uku nqina*. To fall over any thing, *Uku qetuka*.

Fall, *v. a.* Uku wisa, &c.

Fall, *s.* (the act of falling.) Ukuwa. A steep declivity, *Isima, ilima*

Falsehood, *s.* Ubuxoki, ulwimi

Falsely, *adv.* Gobuxoki, golwimi

Fame, *s.* Udumo

Famed, *adj.* Dumile

Familiar, *s.* Ikolwane

Family, *s.* Usapo, inzalo

Famine, *s.* Injlala

Fancy, *v. n.* (to imagine, to guess.) Uku zinjla

Fangs, *s.* (the long tusks of animals.) Amabamba; (nails or talons,) inzipo

Far, *adj. and adv.* Kude. We are far from home, *Sikude nekaya*. How far is it? *Kude kangakanana?* How far is it from Graham's-Town to Fort Beaufort? *Kude kangakananina ukusuku Erini ukuya Esi-nqenqeni?* It is not very far, *Akukude kangakanani*. O, it is very far! *Kudebo!* This path is not so far about, *Nants' injlela enqamlezayo*. Far and near, *Kude na kufupi*. I come from far, *Divela kude*. It is as far as your place, *Kunjengasomzini wako*. How far will you go with me? *Wondipeleka um-gama ongakananina?* As far as the river, *Dobuya emlanjeni*

Farewell, *interj.* Roda. Farewell, friend, *Roda, wetu*

Fashion, s. (custom, practice.) Isiko, isimbo

Fast, v. n. Uku zila ukutya

Fast, adj. (firm.) Qinile

Fast, adv. (firmly.) 'Gokuqina, gokuqinisa.

Tie it fast, *Bopa kuqine*, or *gokuqinisa*, or, *Qinisa uku bopa*, or, *Bopa uqinise*. To hold fast, *Uku qinisa*, *uku bamba*. To walk fast, *Uku kauleza ukuhamba*. To work fast, *Uku kauleza ukusebenza*. To run fast, *Uku baleka gamendu*. To ride fast, *Uku palisa kakulu*. To shut fast, *Uku qinisa ukuvala*. I am doing it as fast as I can, *Diyakaulezabo ukwenza*

Fast, s. Inzilo

Fasten, v. a. (to make fast, to make firm.) Uku qinisa. To cement, *Uku ncamatelesa*

Fasten, v. n. Uku qina, uku ncamatela

Fastness, s. Ukuqina, ubuqina

Fat, s. (the unctuous part of animal flesh in contradistinction to the lean thereof.) In-gata; (clarified fat,) amafuta; (the inside or caul fat,) umhlelo

Fat, adj. Tyebile

Father, s. (my father.) Ubawo; (your father,) uyihlo; (his father,) uyise. Where is my father? *Upina ubawo?* Where is your father? *Upina uyihlo?* Where is his father? *Upina uyise?*

The Kafirs have a contracted form of the word *uyise*; thus, The girl's father, *U'sontombi*.

John's father, *U'so John*. The father of wisdom,
U'sokwazi.

Fatherhood, *s.* *Ubuyise, ubuyihlo, ububawo*

Fatigue, *s.* (the cause of weariness.) *Indiniso*; (weariness,) *ukudinwa*; (fatigue or lassitude,) *uku cubuka*

Fatigue, *v. a.* *Uku dina, uku dinisa, uku cubukisa*. You fatigue me, *Uyandidina*, or, *Uyandidinisa*. I am fatigued, *Didiniwe*

Fatten, *v. a.* *Uku tyebisa*

Fatten, *v. n.* *Uku tyeba*

Fault, *s.* (offence.) *Ityala, isiposo*; (defect,) *isonakalo*. It is your fault, *Lityala lako*. It is not my fault, *Asilityala lam*. It shall not be my fault, *Akuyikuba lityala lam*. To tell one of his faults, *Uku xelela umtu iziposo zake*. To find fault with a person, *Uku rora gomtu*. To find fault or grumble with a thing, *Ukn'eya into*

Favour, *v. a.* *Uku nceda*

Favour, *s.* *Uncedo*

Favourite, *s.* *Umtandwa*

Fear, *s.* *Ukwoyika*; (a thing that causes fear,) *isoyikiso*

Fear, *v. n.* *Ukw'oyika*

Fearful, *adj.* (to be timorous.) *Ukwoyika*, or, *Ukuba ligwala*; (a fearful or awful thing,) *into eyoyikekayo*

Fearfully, *adv.* (timorously.) *Gokwoyika, gokwoyikeka*

Fearfulness, *s.* Ukwoyika; (awfulness,) ukwoyikeka

Feast, *s.* Umtendeleko. To make a feast,
Ukwenza umtendeleko

Feather, *s.*

The long feathers of birds are called, *Intsiba*, sing.
Usiba; the small feathers are called, *Uboya*.

Fee, *s.* (reward paid to doctors, &c.) Umlandu

Feeble, *adj.* 'Butataka

Feebleness, *s.* Ubutataka

Feed, *v. a.* Uku jlista ukutya

Feed, *v. n.* Uku jla. To grow fat or plump,
Uku cuma

Feel, *v. a. and n.* (to have perception of things by the touch.) Uku va. To search by feeling, *Uku putaputa*. To be sensible to the touch, *Uku vakala*. To feel or sound a person, *Uku cofa umtu*

Feet, *s.* Innyawo

Fellow, *s.* (a companion or equal.) Umlingani. A play-fellow, *Umjlalisi*. A bed-fellow, *Umlalisi*. A fellow-labourer, *Umsebenzisi*. A good fellow, *Umfo olungileyo*. A saucy fellow, *Umfo osileyo*. Come here, you fellow, *Yiz'apa 'mfondini*. A fellow, or one of a pair, *Umnye nento*. Where is the fellow to this shoe? *Umnye weisixatula upina?*

Female, *s.* Inkazana

Feminality, *s.* Ubunkazana

Fence, *s.* Intendelezo, utango

Fence, *v. n.* (to fight with swords or sticks.)

Uku hlanganisa

Ferment, *v. a.* Uku bilisa

Ferment, *v. n.* Uku bila

Fern, *s.* (a plant.) Umfiso

Fertile, *adj.* (to be fertile.) Ukucuma. A

fertile field, *Intsimi ecumayo*

Fertility, *s.* Uku cuma

Fetch, *v. a.* (to go and bring.) Uku tabata,
uku zeka

Fetter, *v. a.* Ukuxonxa, ukukuleka

Few, *adj.* 'Cinane

Fewness, *s.* Ubuncinano

Fib, *v. n.* Uku cika

Field, *s.* (cultivated land.) Intsimi; (open
country,) ilizwe

Fifteen, *adj.* Ishumi elinanklanu

Fifth, *adj.* Isihlanu

Fifty, *adj.* Amashumi 'mahlanu

Fig, *s.* Ikiwane. Fig-tree, *Umkwane*

Fight, *v. a.* Ukulwa

Fight, *s.* Imfazwo

Fill, *v. a.* Uku zalisa

Fill, *v. n.* Uku zala

Fillip, *v. a.* Ukuti nqomfi

Filthy, *adj.* Ncolile

Fin, *s.* Ipeko

Find, *v. a.* (to obtain by searching or seeking.)

Uku fumana. I cannot find it, *Andiyifumani*. I have found it, *Diyifumene*

Fine, *adj.* (not coarse, as fine flour, &c.) Colekile; (fine, as fine cloth, &c.,) shicene. This is fine calico, *Leqiya i shicene*. The weather is fine, *Lisile*. A fine country, *Ilizwe elihle*

Fine, *s.* (penalty.) Inklaulo

Fine, *v. a.* (to punish with pecuniary penalty.)

Uku hlaulisa

Finger, *s.* Umnwe

Finish, *v. a.* Uku gqiba

Fire, *s.* Umlilo. To make or light a fire, *Uku pemba*. To make the fire burn, *Uku vutisa umlilo*. To add fuel to the fire, *Uku basa*. To stir the fire, *Uku kwezela umlilo*. To put out the fire, *Uku cima umlilo*. The fire is out, *Umlilo ucimile*. The fire is put out, *Umlilo ucinyine*. The fire burns, *Umlilo uyavuta*. The fire will not burn, *Awuvumi umlilo ukuvuta*. To strike fire with a flint and steel, *Uku qwita*

Fire-stick, *s.* Isikuni somlilo

Fire, *v. a.* Uku tshisa. To fire a gun, *Uku dubula*

Fire, *v. n.* Uku tsha

Fire-wood, *s.* Inkuni

Firm, *adj.* (strong.) Omelele; (firm or fast,) qinile

Firmness, *s.* (stability, compactness.) Ukw-omelela

First, *adj.* (the ordinal of one.) Isinye. In the first place, *Endaweni yokuqala*. This is the first thing, *Nants' indawo yokuqala*. The first book, *Inncwadi yesinye*, or *yokuqala*. First or earliest in time, *Tannci, nqanje, ukuqala*

First, *adv.* Ukuqala. Do this first, *Yenza lento ukuqala*. I shall get there first, *Dofika nqangi*, or *ukuqala*. First-born, *Owamazibulo*

First-fruits, *s.* Ulibo, isandulelo

Fish, *s.* Inklanzi

Fissure, *s.* Imfanta

Fist, *s.* Isanjla esifunjatiweyo

Fit, *adj.* Fanelekile, lungile. It is fit that you should go, *Kufanelekile*, or, *Kulungile, ukuba uhambe*. He is not fit for it, *Akalungile*, or, *Akafanele, lonto*. Do you think it is fit that I should do so? *Uba kulungilena ukuba denjenjalo?* It is not fit to be spoken of, *Ayifanel' ukutetwa lonto*

Fit, *v. a.* (to suit one thing to another.) Uku linganisa; (to fit or prepare,) uku lungisa

Fit, *v. n.* Uku fanela, uku lungela, uku lingana. My hat does not fit me, *Umnqwazi wam awundilingani*. My shoes fit me well, *Ixixatula zam zindilingene*, or *sindifanele kanye*

Five, *adj.* 'Hlanu

Fix, *v. a.* (to make fast or firm.) Uku qinisa.

To fix poles in the ground by digging holes for them, *Ukumbela izibonda*. To fix them by driving them with the hand, *Uku gxume-ka*. To fix or appoint a time, business, &c., *Uku dala ixesha, umsebenzi, &c.*

Fixture, *s.* Isimakade

Flabby, *adj.* (to be flabby.) Ukuba 'lizengi-zenge; (it is flabby,) lizengezenge

Flag, *v. n.* (to hang loose and flabby.) Uku zengezela; (to flag, or lose vigour,) uku cubuka

Flag, *s.* (a kind of water-rush.) Umkanzi

Flail, *s.* Isibulo

Flame, *s.* Ilangatye, idangatye

Flame, *v. n.* Uku dangazela

Flank, *s.* (of an animal.) Usindo; (the flanks of an army,) amapiko empi

Flap, *s.* (any thing that hangs loose, as the flaps of a coat, waggon, sail, &c.) Isilembi

Flap, *v. n.* (to hang loose, as flaps.) Uku lembelela

Flash, *s.* Idangatye; (a flash of lightning,) umbane

Flash, *v. n.* Ukuti bengo, ukuti minye, ukuti 'tha

Flat, *s.* (a plain.) Itafa

Flat, *adj.* (smooth, without protuberance.) Sicwecwe. To be flat, *Ukuba sicwecwe*

Flatness, *s.* Ubucwecwe

Flatten, *v. a.* Ukw'enza lucwecwe. To flatten with the hand, *Uku bambata*

Flatter, *v. a.* Uku bonga

Flaunt, *v. n.* Uku pexa

Flaw, *s.* (a crack.) Utanda

Flaw, *v. a.* Uku cipula

Flay, *v. a.* Ukw'obula

Flea, *s.* Intakumba

Flee, *v. n.* Ukw'esaba. To flee from a thing, *Ukwesaba into*. To flee to a thing, *Ukwesabela entweni*

Fleet, *adj.* (to be fleet.) Ukuba namendu; (a fleet person,) imbaleki

Fleetly, *adv.* Gamendu

Fleetness, *s.* Amendu

Flesh, *s.* Innyama. To gather flesh, or grow fat, *Uku cuma*. God was made flesh, *Utixo wenzwa umtu*. All flesh is as grass, *Uluntu lwonke lunjengena*. All flesh shall see the salvation of God, *Uluntu lwonke luyaku bona inkululaka Tixo*

Flight, *s.* (the act of flying from danger.) Intsabo

Flinch, *v. n.* Ukw'etuka

Fling, *v. a.* (to fling an assagai, stick, or any thing of the kind, with the point foremost.) Uku binza. To fling a stone, &c., at a person, *Uku gibisela umtu gelitye, &c.* To fling any thing in order that it may be caught

- by another person, *Uku posa, uku jula*. To
 fling away, *Uku lahla*
- Flint, *s.* *Ilitye lokuqwita*
- Float, *v. n.* *Uku dada*
- Flock, *s.* (a company of beasts.) *Umhlambi*.
 A flock of sheep, *Umhlambi wegusha*. A
 flock of cattle, *Umhlambi wenkomo*
- Flock, *v. n.* (to flock together.) *Uku tuteleka*
endaweni 'nye
- Flog, *v. a.* *Uku beta*
- Flop, *v. a.* *Uku babazela*
- Flour, *s.* *Umgubo*
- Flow, *v. n.* (as a large river.) *Ukw'ela*
- Flower, *s.* *Imbhali*
- Flutter, *v. n.* *Uku didizela*
- Flutter, *s.* *Isididizelo*
- Fly, *v. n.* *Uku suka gamapiko, uku papazela*.
 To fly or run away, *Uku qwesha*. To fly
 from an enemy, *Ukw'esuba*
- Fly, *s.* *Impukane*
- Foal, *s.* *Itole lehashe*
- Foam, *s.* *Igwebu*
- Foam, *v. n.* *Ukukepuza igwebu*
- Foe, *s.* *Impi, utshaba*
- Fog, *s.* *Inkungu*
- Foil, *v. a.* *Ukw'anyela*
- Fold, *s.* (sheep-fold.) *Isibaya segusha*; (cattle-
 fold,) *ubuhlanti*; (a fold or crease,) *imfauta*
- Fold, *v. a.* (to fold up as a letter, clothes, &c.)
Uku songa

Follow, *v. a.* (to go after or behind another.)

Uku landela. To follow or pursue, *Uku sukela, uku putuma.* To follow on the scent or spoor of any thing, *Uku landa.* To follow or seek a thing to which you have a clue, *Uku landa*

Folly, *s.* Ubudenge

Foment, *v. a.* (to bathe with warm lotions.)

Uku toba

Food, *s.* Ukujla

Fool, *s.* (one to whom nature has denied reason.) Igeza; (a fool, or stupid ignorant fellow,) ihilihili

Fool, *v. n.* Uku hiliza; *v. a.* Uku hilizisa

Foolery, *s.* Ubuhilihili

Foot, *s.* Unyawo. To go on foot, *Uku hamba gennyawo.* To tread with the foot, *Uku nyatela.* The foot of a hill, *Umzantsi wentaba.* Foot-soldiers, *Umqikela.* To set a thing on foot, *Uku qala into.* Do not stir a foot hence, *'Zunga shukumi ku lendawo.* A footstep, *Umkondo, inqina.* To follow a footstep, *Uku landa umkondo, or inqina*

Fop, *s.* Umtu ozijlayo

For, *prep. and conj.* Ukuba, gokuba. For my sake, *Genxa yam.* For custom's sake, *Genxa yesiko.* He is angry with me for going, *Undi qumbele gokuba di yile.* I do not care for that, *Andikataleli oko.* I will go for all that, *Doya noko kunjalo.* You

are a fool for trusting him, *U sidenge utem-ba yenanje*. For the time to come, *Geze-sha elizayo*. He did it for the purpose, *Wenza ga bomi*. It is impossible for me to do it, *Indinqabele lonto uku yenza*. What are you crying for? *Ulilela ntonina?* I am crying for my mother, *Dililela u ma*. To look for a thing, *Uku funa into*. To run for, *Uku balekela*. To work for, *Uku sebenzela*. To do a thing for another, *Ukw'enzela umtu into*. To speak a word for one, *Uku tetelela umtu*. I cannot sleep for your noise, *Di kohlwe uku lala yingxokozelo yenu*. Christ died for sinners, *Ukristus wufela aboni*. To wait for a person, *Uku linda umtu*

Forbid, *v. a.* *Ukw'alela*

Force, *v. a.* (to compel, to constrain.) *Uku nyanzela*. He would not go till I forced him, *Aku vumanga uku ya dide damnyanzela*. I will force you to go, *Doku nyanzela u hambe*. Force it in, *Nyauzela ingene*. Force him out of the house, *Umnyanzele apume enjlwini*. To force in, *Uku nyanzelela pakati*. To force out, *Uku nyanzelela panjle*. To force back, *Uku kunyanzelela emva*. To force forward, *Uku nyanzelela pambili*

Ford, *s.* *Izibuko*

Ford, *v. a.* *Uku wela*; (to cause any thing to ford,) *uku weza into*

- Forebode, *v. n.* Uku nxuba
 Forefinger, *s.* Umkomba
 Forehead, *s.* Ibunzi
 Foreleg, *s.* (shoulder.) Umkono
 Forenoon, *s.* Imini encinane, gomso, kusasa
 xa lingeka jiki ilanga
 Foreskin, *s.* Ijwabu
 Forest, *s.* Ihlati
 Foretell, *v. a.* Uku laula
 Foreteller, *s.* Umlauli igqira
 Forge, *v. a.* (to form by the hammer.) Uku
 kanda
 Forget, *v. a.* Uku libala
 Forgive, *v. a.* Uku xolela
 Forgiver, *s.* Umxoleli
 Fork, *v. n.* Uku baxa
 Fork, *s.* (of a tree.) Ibaxa
 Form, *v. a.* Uku dala; (to form earthen
 vessels of clay,) uku bumba; (to form by
 casting,) uku tyitisha
 Form, *s.* (shape or external appearance of any
 thing.) Isimilo
 Fornicate, *v. a.* Uku pimisa, ukw'enza um-
 bulo
 Fornication, *s.* Upimiso, umbulo
 Fornicator, *s.* Umpimisi
 Fornicatress, *s.* Umpinyiswa
 Forsake, *v. a.* Uku lahla, uku shiya. To
 forsake one's friends, *Uku lahla izihlobo.*
 To forsake one's wife, *Uku lahla*, or, *Uku*

- shiya umfazi.* To forsake sensual pleasures,
Uku ncama iziyolo somzimba
 Fortune, *s.* (good fortune.) Itamsanqa; (bad
 fortune,) ilishwa
 Forty, *adj.* Amashumi 'mane
 Forward, *v. a.* Uku kaulezisa
 Foster, *v. a.* Ukw'onjla
 Foundling, *s.* Icolwa
 Fountain, *s.* Umtombo
 Four, *adj.* 'Ne
 Fourteen, *adj.* Ishumi elinane
 Fourth, *adj. and s.* Isine
 Fourthly, *adv.* Gokwesine
 Fowl, *s.* (domestic.) Inkuku
 Fox, *s.* Impungutye
 Fraud, *s.* Inkohliso
 Fray, *s.* Igxaba
 Freckles, *s.* Amacokwe; (to be freckled,)
 ukuba namacokwe
 Friend, *s.* Umhlobo, isihlobo
 Friendship, *s.* Ubuhlobo
 Fright, *v. a.* Ukw'etusa
 Fright, *s.* Ukwetuka
 Frisk, *v. n.* (to leap and frisk as the young of
 animals.) Uku jloba
 Fritter, *v. a.* (to cut meat into small pieces to
 be fried.) Uku nqwema
 Frog, *s.* Isele
 Frolic, *v. n.* Uku feketa
 From, *prep.* I come from the river, *Di vela*

emlanjeni. I come from home, *Divela eka-ya*. I come from the cattle-fold, *Di vela ebuhlanti*. I come from him, *Di vela kuye*. I took it from him, *Dayi hluta kuye*. I come from the other side of the sea, *Di vela pesheya kwolwanjle*. He kept me from coming, *Wa dinqanda ukuba dingezi*. From my birth, *Kwa sekusalweni kwam*. To hide a thing from one, *Uku fihlela umtu into*. To run from one, *Uku baleka umtu*. To take from, *Uku tabata*. To take from by force, *Uku hluta, uku panga*. To go or depart from, *Uku mka*. To take a part from more, *Uku capula entweni*. I come from above, *Di vela pezulu*. I come from below, *Di vela ezantsi*. I come from behind, *Di vela emva*

The verb, *Uku vela*, To come from, is used with the ablative of nouns and pronouns to express this preposition in Kafir. (See Grammar.)

Front, *s.* Umpambili

Frost, *s.* Ingqele emhlope

Froth, *s.* Igwebu

Froth, *v. n.* Uku kepuza igwebu

Fructify, *v. a.* Uku qamisa; *v. n.* Uku qama

Fruit, *s.* (the product of a tree, or plant, roots, &c.) Imifuno, iziqamo, izixakato

Fruitful, *adj.* Qamile; (to be fruitful,) uku qama, uku cuma

Fruitfully, *adv.* Gokuqama

Fruitfulness, *s.* Ukuqama

Fulfil, *v. a.* Uku feza

Full, *adj.* Zele. The waggon is full, *Innqwelo izele*. The bucket is full of water, *Umpanda uzele gamanzi*. The house is full of people, *Injlu izele babantu*. My heart is full of grief, *Inkliziyo yam izele lusizi*. To eat one's belly-full, *Uku hluta*. The country is full of corn, *Ilizwe lizele gamazimba*

Full, *s.* (the full of the moon.) Uku hlangana kwennyanga. The moon is at the full, *Innyanga i hlangene*. At the full of the moon, *Eku hlanganeni kmennyanga*

Fulness, *s.* Uku zala

Fur, *s.* Uboya

Furrow, *s.* Umsele

G

Gabble, *v. n.* Uku nditaza, uku hiliza

Gad, *v. n.* Uku tyutya

Gaddingly, *adv.* Gokutyutya

Gad-fly, *s.* Isibawa

Gain, *s.* Inzuzo

Gain, *v. a.* (to obtain as profit.) Uku zuza

Gainsay, *v. a.* Uku pikisa

Gait, *s.* Ukuhamba kwomtu. He has an ugly gait, *Ukuhamba kwake kubi*

Gall, *s.* Innyongo

- Gall, *v. a.* (to hurt by fretting the skin.) Uku tyabula
- Gall, *v. n.* Uku tyabuka
- Gallop, *v. n.* Uku pala; *v. a.* (to cause to gallop,) uku palisa
- Game, *s.* (sport, play.) Injlalo; (animals of the chase,) innyamakazi
- Game, *v. n.* Uku jlala, uku feketa
- Gander, *s.* Inkunzi yelowe
- Gap, *s.* Isituba
- Gape, *v. n.* (to yawn.) Ukw'akama; (to gape or stare with wonder,) uku ti ha
- Garden, *s.* Isitiya, isife, umyezo
- Garlic, *s.* Itswele
- Garment, *s.* Ingubo
- Garner, *s.* Isibaya, isisele
- Garnet, *s.* (garnet beads.) Unyiwa
- Garnish, *v. a.* Uku gudisa
- Gash, *v. a.* Uku gebula
- Gash, *s.* Isigebu, inxeba
- Gasp, *v. n.* Uku befula
- Gate, *s.* Ucango, ingxabaniso
- Gateway, *s.* Isango
- Gather, *v. a.* Uku buta, uku hlanganisa, uku finyeza. To gather wealth, &c., *Uku qweba*. To gather fruit, *Uku ka*. To gather of a heap, *Uku fumbisa*
- Gather, *v. n.* Uku buta, uku hlangana, uku finyela. To gather, as the heavens before a storm, *Uku hloma*. There is a storm

gathering, *Izulu liya hloma*, or *kuza isipango*

Gathers, *s.* (in clothes, &c.) *Imifingo*. To gather any thing into gathers, *Uku finga*

Gaze, *v. a.* *Uku nzeza*, *uku ti nzo*

Geese, *s.* *Amalowe*

Geld, *v. a.* *Uku tena*

Gelding, *s.* *Ikwange*

Generate, *v. a.* *Uku mitisa*

Genitals, *s.* (of the male.) *Isidoda*; (of the female,) *isinkazana*

Gentle, *adj.* *Lulamile*. To be gentle, *Uku lulama*

Gentleman, *s.* *Umnumzana*

Gently, *adv.* *Kuhle*

Germ, *s.* *Isitombo*

Germinate, *v. n.* *Uku tsula*

Get, *v. a. and n.* *Uku fumana*, *uku zuza*. I wish I could get a servant, *Dinga*, *dingafumana*, or, *Zuza isicaka*. To get gain, *Uku zuza inzuzo*. Does he think he will get any thing? *Uba uyaku zuza into na?* To get employment, *Uku fumana inkonzo*. To get the better of a thing, *Ukw'oyisa into*. You have got it very cheap, *Utengelwebo*. I shall get better soon, *Hai doda ndi pile*. To get a thing ready, *Uku lungisa into*. Get my hat, *Zeka umnqwazi wam*. Get away, *Suka*. To get up from a seat, *Uku suka*. To get up, or rise from repose, *Uku vuka*.

To get down, *Uku hlika*. To get at a thing, *Uku fikela*. To get over, as over a fence, wall, &c., *Uku tsiba*. To get under, *Uku bubuluzza*. To get or obtain any thing for another, *Uku xuzela*. To get out of confinement, *Uku tyoboza*. To move or get out of the way of a person, *Uku shenza*, *uku kwelela*. To get out of the light, *Uku suduka*

Ghost, *s.* Umshologu

Giddiness, *s.* Isizunguzane

Giddy, *adj.* (to be giddy.) Ukuba nesizunguzane

Gift, *s.* Ibaso, isipo

Gingle, *v. a.* Uku koncoza

Gingle, *s.* Isikoncozo *

Gird, *v. a.* Uku binqa

Girdle, *s.* Umbinqo

The brass girdle which the Kafirs wear is called an *uqwemesha*.

Girl, *s.* Intombazana

Give, *v. a.* Uku pa, uku nika. He has given me a horse, *Undi pile ihashe*. To give like for like, *Uku pindexela*. To give over, as in despair, *Uku ncama*. To give up the ghost, *Uku qauka umxhelo*. To give or hand a thing to a person, *Uku nikela umtu iz/o*. To give presents, *Uku basela*. To give back, *Uku buyisa*. To give the hand, *Uku nikela isanjla*. To give ear,

Uku nikela injlebe. To give up a thing,
Uku kupa into. To give in or yield, *Uku vuma.* To give judgment, *Uku gweba*

Gizzard, *s.* Igila

Glad, *adj.* (I am glad.) Diya vuya. To be glad, *Uku vuya*

Gladden, *v. a.* Uku vuyisa

Gladly, *adv.* Govuyo

Gladness, *s.* Uvuyo

Glitter, *v. n.* Uku kazimla

Gloat, *v. n.* Uku gxelesha

Glory, *v. n.* Uku vuyelela

Glue, *s.* Itywina

Glue, *v. a.* Uku tywina

Glut, *v. a.* Uku zinxala

Glutton, *s.* Umtu ozinxalayo

Gnash, *v. n.* Uku tshixiza

Gnat, *s.* Imindubu, ingcongconi

Gnaw, *v. a.* Uku khamfala

Go, *v. n.* Uku ya, uku hamba. When will you go? *Uya kuya ninina?* I will not go, *Andi vumi uku ya.* The horse will not go, *Ihashe alivumi uku hamba.* To go away, *Uku 'mka.* Where does this path go? *Iya pina lenjlela?* It goes to the great place, *Iya kwomkulu.* Come, let us go, *Hamba sihambe.* I am going, *Diya ya.* Which way shall you go? *Uya kuhamba gayipina injlela?* Go on, *Hamba.* He is going wrong, *Uya lahleka.* Where are you going?

Uya pina? I am going yonder, *Di ya paya*. To go home, *Uku goduka*. To go aside, *Uku shenza*. To go back, *Uku buya*. To go forward, *Uku hambela pambili*. To go one behind another, *Uku landelana*. To go by, *Uku jlula*. To go down, *Uku hla*. To go out of sight, *Uku tshona*. To go out of sight of one, *Uku tshonela umtu*. To go with the wind, *Uku 'mka nomoya*. To go forward with a thing, *Uku hambisa into*. To go in, *Uku ngena*. To go out, *Uku puma*. To go near, *Uku sondela*. To go off, as a gun, *Uku dubaleka*. To go through, *Uku canda*. To go over, *Uku wela*. To go out, as fire, *Uku cima*. To cause to go, *Uku hambisa*. The sun is going down, *Ilanga liya tshona*. I am going to do it, *Diza kwenza*. Go to work, *Yiya ku sebenza*. To go astray, *Uku lahleka*. To go up, *Uku nyuka*. To go round, *Uku jikela*. To go round and round, *Uku jikelela*. To go before, *Uku kokela*. To go behind, *Uku landela*. To go by one's side, *Uku hamba ecaleni lomt'u*. To go of itself, *Uku zi hambela*. To go to fetch a thing, *Uku ya kuzeka into*

Goat, *s.* Imbuzi

Gobble, *v. a.* Uku rwambuza

Gobbler, *s.* Umrwambuza

Go-between, *s.* Isigidimi

God, *s.* Uhlanga, Utixo

Godhead, *s.* Ubuhlanga, Ubutixo

Good, *adj.* Lungile. A good man, *Umtu olungileyo*. It is good, *Kulungile*. Good food, *Ukujla okumnandi*. You have come in good time, *U tyapile u fike*. It is a good while ago, *Sekukudala*. I have a good mind to consent, *Dipants'uku vuma*. To make good one's word, *Uku feza ilizwi umtu alitetileyo*. Good luck, *Itamsanqa*. He did it in good earnest, *Wenza ilinya*. He beat him in good earnest, *Wambet'ilinya*. He is sleeping in good earnest, *Ula'ilinya*. He started for good and for all, *Wemk'ilinya*

Goodness, *s.* Uku lunga

Goods, *s.* Inkuluko, impahla

Goose, *s.* Ilowe

Gorbelly, *s.* Ingxukuma, ingxukumesho

Gore, *s.* (clotted blood.) Ihlwili

Gore, *v. a.* (as an ox with its horns.) Uku hlaba. To gore, or stab, *Uku gwaza, uku hlaba*

Gorge, *v. a.* Uku zinkala

Gossip, *v. n.* Uku ncokola

Govern, *v. a.* (to rule as chief Magistrate.) Uku pata umzi. To govern, regulate, order, or manage, *Uku gweba*

Grace, *s.* (kindness, affection.) Ufefe, ububele

Graciously, *adv.* Gofefe

Grain, *s.* (a grain of any thing.) Ukozo

Grains, *s.* Intsipo, inkozo

Grandchildren, *s.* Abazukulwana

Grandfather, *s.* Ubawo omkulu. (See the word *Father*.)

Grandmother, *s.* (my grandmother.) Umawo-kulu ; (his grandmother,) unina kulu ; (your grandmother,) unyoko kulu

Grapple, *v. n.* Uku zamana

Grasshoppers, *s.* Amaboni, imicikwani

Grasp, *v. a.* (to seize or hold in the hand.) Uku bamba

Grass, *s.* Innca ; (pasture grass,) utyani ; (long grass in seed,) isikota ; (short green grass,) uhlaza ; (burnt grass, a place where the grass has been burnt,) ihlungu

Grave, *s.* Innwaba

Gravel, *s.* Uhlalatye

Gravy, *s.* Umhluzi

Gray, *adj.* 'Ngwevu. Gray hairs, *Izimvi*.

A gray horse, *Ihashe elingwevu*

Graybeard, *s.* (an old man.) Ixego

Grayness, *s.* Ubungwevu

Grease, *s.* Amafuta

Grease, *v. a.* Uku tambisa, or, Uku sinda gamafuta

Great, *adj.* Kulu. A great Chief, *Inkosi enkulu*. A great man, *Umtu omkulu*. He is a great way off, *U kude*. He has a great

deal of work to do yet, *Umsebenze wake usemkulu akaka muyelesi*. That happened a great while ago, *Lonto yehla kudala*. A great many cattle, *Inkomo e zi ninzi kakulu*. The great place, or Chief's residence, *Umzi wakwomkulu*. The great house, or residence of the great wife, *Ibotwe*

Greatness, *s.* Ubukulu

Greedy, *adj.* (with regard to food.) Uku bawa; (to be greedy after, or vehemently desirous of, a thing,) uku ralela into

Greediness, *s.* Ukubawa, ukurala

Green, *adj.* Lu hlaza. Green fruit, *Imifuno eluhlaza*. Green firewood, *Inkuni eziluhlaza*. A green wound, *Inxeba elitsha*

Greens, *s.* (or herbs.) Amahlamvu

Greet, *v. a.* Uku bulisa

Grief, *s.* Usizi. To pine away with grief, *Uku pela lusizi*. To die of grief, *Uku fa lusizi*

Grievance, *s.* Isikalo, usizi, ubuhlungu

Grieve, *v. a.* Ukw'enza lusizi, uku danisa, uku qumbisa

Grieve, *v. n.* Uku ba nosizi

Grin, *v. n.* Uku sineka

Grind, *v. a.* (to reduce to powder by friction.)

Uku sila. To grind or sharpen, *Uku lola*.

To grind one's teeth, *Uku tshixiza*

Grindstone, *s.* Ilitye lokulola

Gripe, *v. n.* (to be griped.) Uku lunywa
sisisu

Gristle, *s.* Umsipa

Gritty, *adj.* (to be gritty, or have small particles of sand, as flour, &c.) Uku lumeza.

The bread is gritty, *Isonka siyalumeza*

Groan, *v. n.* Uku gula

Groan, *s.* Isigulo

Groin, *s.* Umpakato

Grope, *v. a.* Uku putaputa

Ground, *s.* (earth.) Umhlaba, ihlabati. That is my ground, *Gumhlaba nam lowo*. To break up ground, *Uku kubela*

Grow, *v. n.* (to vegetate.) Uku mila. To grow or increase in stature, *Uku kula*. To grow thin, *Uku nqina*. To grow fast to another thing, *Uku milela entweni*. To grow light, *Uku sa*. To grow dark, *Uku hlwa*

Grown, *part.* Kukile, milile. He is grown up, *Ukulile*. The corn has grown, *Aamazimba amelile*. It has grown into a custom, *Iseli lisiko lonto*. He has grown weary, *U sele dinime*

Growl, *v. n.* Uku vungama

Growth, *s.* Ukumila, ukukula, isimilo

Grub, *v. a.* Uku 'mba

Grub, *s.* Impehla

Grudge, *v. a.* Ukuba nomona, uku vimba

Grudgingly, *adv.* Gomona, gokuvimba

- Grumble, *v. n.* Ukw'eya, uku rora, uku dumzela
 Guess, *v. n.* Uku zinjla, uku qasha
 Guide, *v. a.* (to direct one in his way.) Ukw'-
 alatisa umtu injlela, uku kapa
 Guilt, *s.* Ityala
 Guilty, *adv.* (to be guilty.) Uku ba netyala
 Guinea-fowl, *s.* Impangeli
 Gullet, *s.* Ummizo
 Gum, *s.* Inklaka; (gums of the teeth,) int-
 sini; (gum of the eyes,) intongo
 Gun, *s.* Umpu
 Gunpowder, *s.* Iruluwa
 Gut, *s.* Itumbu
 Gutter, *s.* Umsele

H

- Habit, *s.* (custom.) Umkwa, isiko. He is in
 the habit of doing so, *Lisiko lake lokwenjen-
 jalo.* Those are his habits, *Yimikwa yake
 leyo*
 Habitation, *s.* Ikaya
 Habitually, *adv.* Futi
 Haft, *s.* Umpini
 Haft, *v. a.* Uku pisela
 Hail, *s.* Amatye, isicoto
 Hail, *v. n.* Uka na amatye
 Hair, *s.* (human hair.) Innwele. Animals'
 hair, *Uboya.* The long hair in the tails of
 animals, *Ubulunga*

Halberd, *s.* Ingwegwe

Half, *s.* Isiqingata

Halloo! *interj.* (a word of encouragement to dogs when after game, &c.) Hiku! Tsi 'tsi!

Halt, *v. n.* (to limp.) Uku qwalela. To halt in a march for the night, *Uku lalisa*

Halve, *v. a.* Ukw'ahlula kubini

Halves! *interj.* Amacoli!

Hamlet, *s.* Umzana

Hammer, *s.* Isando

Hammer, *v. a.* (to beat or strike with a hammer.) Uku beta gesando. To forge or form with a hammer, *Uku kanda gesando*

Hamstring, *s.* Umbotshwa 'nkomo

Hand, *s.* Isanjla. The right hand, *Isanjla sokunene*. The left hand, *Isanjla sekohlo*. The right-hand house, or residence of the second wife in rank, *Injlu yasekunene*. The left-hand house, or residence of the third wife in rank, *Injlu yasekohlo*. A left-handed person, *Inxeli*. A right-handed person, *Inene*. To go hand-in-hand in a business, *Uku vumelana*, or, *Ukw'omelezana gento*. Near at hand, *Ku futshane*. To be heart and hand for a thing, *Uku vuma into gomqolo wonke*. To shake hands, *Uku bambana gesanjla*. To fight hand to hand, *Uku hlanganisa, uku gwazana*. To dip up or take a handful of anything dry, as corn,

- &c., *Uku suba gezanjla*. To pat with the hand, *Uku bambata*. To stroke with the hand, *Uku pulula*
- Hand, *v. a.* (to give or transmit with the hand.) *Uku nikela*. Hand me that knife, *Dinikele esositshetshe*
- Handle, *s.* (of a spade, axe, hoe, hammer, &c.) *Umpini*. Handle of a pot, jug, pail, &c., *Umpambo*
- Handle, *v. a.* (to handle or feel anything.) *Uku va into gezanjla*. To handle by taking hold or taking anything up in the hand, *Uku pata*. To handle one well, *Uku lungisa uku pata umtu*. To handle one ill, *Uku pata gwenxa umtu*
- Handmaid, *s.* *Isicakakazi*
- Handsome, *adj.* (a handsome woman.) *Inzwakazi*. A handsome man, *Inzwana*
- Handsomeness, *s.* *Ubunzwakazi, ubunzwana*
- Hang, *v. a.* (to hang up.) *Uku xhoma*. To hang or suspend a thing, so as for it to swing, *Uku jongisa*. To hang across the shoulder, *Uku tyata*. To hang one part over the shoulder and the other under the arm of the opposite side, *Uku gangxa*
- Hang, *v. n.* *Uku xhomeka, uku jinga*. To hang down, *Uku lengalenga*
- Hap, *s.* *Ibaqo*
- Happen, *v. n.* *Uku hla*
- Happiness, *s.* (state in which the desires are

satisfied.) Ukw'onwaba. Good fortune,
Innyhweba, ilamsanqa

Happy, *adj.* Wonwabile, uku ba nennyhweba

Hard, *adj. and adv.* Lukuni. Hard or difficult, *Nqabile*. He was too hard for me, *Ube lukuni kakulu dada ndamncama*. My heart is very hard, *Inkliziyo yam ilukuni kakulu*. This work is too hard; I cannot do it, *Lomsbenzi unzima uyandoyisa*. He struck me very hard, *Wandi beta kakulubo*. Strike it hard, *Beta kakulu*. He was hard put to it, *Wapants' uku xakekabo*. To be hard of hearing, *Uku ba nenjlibe esibutuntu*.

A hard case, *Indawo elusizi*

Harden, *v. a.* Ukw'enza lukuni

Hardness, *s.* Ubukuni

Hardy, *adj.* Womelele

Hark, *v. n.* Uku pulapula

Hare, *s.* Umvunjla

Harlot, *s.* Idikazi.

This is the name by which all single women are called; and, as they are all harlots, doubtless has this meaning, it being sufficient for a man to ascertain whether a woman is an *umfazi* or an *idikazi*.

Harrow, *s.* Umqwakaniso

Harrow, *v. a.* (to break ground with a harrow.) Uku qwakanisa

Hart, *s.* Ixama

Harvest, *s.* (the season of reaping.) Ixesha
lokuvuna

Hash, *v. a.* Uku nqwema

Hasp, *v. a.* Uku konxa

Hasp, *s.* Ikonxo

Haste, *s.* Uku nxama, uku kauleza

Haste, *v. n.* Uku nxama, uku kauleza

Hasten, *v. a.* Uku nxamisa, uku kaulezisa

Hastily, *adv.* Gokunxama

Hastiness, *s.* Ubunxamo

Hasty, *adj.* Nxamile

Hat, *s.* Umnqwazi

Hatch, *v. a.* (to hatch or sit on eggs.) Uku
fukamela amaqanda. The act of hatching
or coming forth of the shell, *Uku qandusela*.
The chickens are hatched, *Amatole aqan-*
dusele. The eggs are hatched, *Amaqanda*
aqandusele, or *aqandulele*

Hatchet, *s.* Izenjana, isixenxe

Hate, *v. a.* Uku tiya, uku zonda

Hatred, *s.* Ukutiya, uzondo

Have, *v. a.* Uku ba nayo into. (See Gram-
mar.) I have a book, *Dinayo inncwadi*.
I have a horse, *Dinalo ihashe*. I have also
a mind to go, *Dinga dingaya nam*. I
have nothing, *Andinaluto*. What have you
in your hand? *Upele 'ntonina?* What
have you to do with it? *Uyi katalela nina*
lonto? Do not have anything to do with
that affair, *Mus'ukungena ku lonto wena*

- Haughtily, *adv.* Geratshi
- Haughtiness, *s.* Iratshi
- Haughty, *adj.* (to be haughty.) Ukuba neratshi. He is haughty, *U neratshi*
- Haul, *v. a.* Uku rola
- Haze, *s.* Uzizi
- Hazy, *adj.* Luzizi
- He, *pro.* Yena. (See Grammar.)
- Head, *s.* Inkloko. The head of a nail, pin, &c., *Inkloko yesikwonkwane*, &c. The head or knob of a stick, cane, &c., *Isikanda*. The head of a river, *Amankla omlambo*. The head of a bed, &c., *Amankla esilili*, &c. To keep ahead in walking, working, &c., *Uku bandeza injlela, umsebenzi*, &c. The head-man of a place, *Inkloko yomzi*, or, *Umnini'mzi*. To dip over head in water, *Uku ntywilisa*. To shave one's head, *Uku guya inkloko*
- Head-ache, *s.* (to have the head-ache.) Ukuba nenkloko. My head aches, *Dinenkloko*, or, *Inkloko yam ibuklungu*
- Head-dress, *s.* Isivato senkloko
- Heal, *v. a.* (to heal a wound or sore.) Uku polisa. To heal or cure a person of sickness, *Uku pilisa*
- Heal, *v. a.* Uku pola, uku pila
- Health, *s.* Ukupila. I am in health, *Dipilile*
- Heap, *s.* Imfumbi, inqumbi. A heap of fire-wood piled up for use, *Igoqo*. The heap of

corn after it is threshed out and before it is put into sacks, *Umlu*

Heap, *v. a.* Uku fumba, uku fumbisa

Hear, *v. n.* Uku va

Heart, *s.* (the muscle by which the blood is propelled through the body.) Ipapu; (the heart or sensorium,) inkliziyo. It makes my heart ache, *Lento ibuklungu enkliziveni yam*, or, *Inkliziyo yam i nosizi ga lonto*. A hard heart, *Inkliziyo elukuni*. A soft heart, *Inkliziyo etambileyo*. To have a generous heart, *Uku ba nesisisa*. The beating of the heart, *Uku dondozela, uku beta-beta*

Heart-burn, *s.* Isitshisa

Hearth, *s.* Iziko

Heartily, *adv.* Genkliziyo yonke, gomqolo wonke

Heat, *s.* Ukufudumala, ubushushu

Heat, *v. a.* Uku fudumeza, ukw'enza into ibi shushu

Heat, *v. n.* Uku fudumala, ukuba shushu

Heaven, *s.* Izulu

Heaviness, *s.* Ubunzima

Heavy, *adj.* 'Nzima

Hedge, *s.* Intendelezo, utango

Hedge, *v. a.* Uku biya

Heed, *v. a.* Uku lumka

Heel, *s.* Isitende

Heifer, *s.* Itokazi

Height, *s.* Ubude

Heir, *s.* Injla lifa

Hell, *s.* Isihogo somlilo

Help, *v. a.* Uku nuda. To help a person to do a thing, *Ukw'enzisa umtu into*. To help a person to work, *Uku sebenzisa umtu*. To help a person to milk, *Uku sengisa umtu*. To help a person to plough, *Uku limisa umtu*. To help a person in time of difficulty or danger, *Uku siza*

Help, *s.* Uncedo, usizo

Hem, *s.* Umqukumbelo

Hem, *v. a.* Uku qukumbela

Hen, *s.* Inkukukazi

Herbs, *s.* Amahlamvu

Herdsmen, *s.* Umalusi

Herd, *v. a.* (to take care of cattle, &c.)
Ukw'alusa

Here, *adv.* Apa

Hereabouts, *adv.* Mayela apa

Hereby, *adv.* Gako oku

Heron, *s.* Uqimqoshe

Hers, *pron.* Ake. (See Grammar.) Her, *Yena*

Herself, *pron.* Isiqu sake, zi. It is herself, *Guye sisiqu sake*. She killed herself, *Wazi bulala yena*. She has cut herself, *Uzi sikile*. She does not look like herself, *'Ngati a singuye*. She is by herself, *U yedwa*. She did it of herself, *Wenza gokwake*

- Hesitate, *v. n.* Uka tandabuza
 Hiccup, *v. n.* Uku kutywa
 Hide, *v. a.* Uku fihla, uku zimeza; *v. n.*
 Uku zimela
 Hide, *s.* Isikumba
 Hidebound, *adj.* (to be hidebound.) Ukuba
 nehlwili
 High, *adj.* 'Nde. It is so high, I cannot
 reach it, *Inde lo nto andifikeleli.* A high
 mountain, *Ihtaba ende.* A high house,
 Injlu ende
 Highness, *s.* Ubude
 Hill, *s.* Induli
 Hillock, *s.* Idulwana. Ant-hillocks, *Izi-*
 duli
 Him, *pron.* Yena. (See Grammar.)
 Himself, *pron.* (See *Herself.*)
 Hinder, *v. a.* Uku tintela, uku nqanda, uku
 pazamisa
 Hint, *v. a.* Uku kankanya
 Hip, *s.* Innyonga
 Hippopotamus, *s.* Imvubu
 Hire, *v. a.* Uku qesha
 Hire, *s.* Umvuzo
 His, *pron.* Ake. (See *Hers.*)
 Hiss, *v. n.* (as a serpent.) Uku futa
 Hiss, *s.* Umfuto
 History, *s.* Imbhali
 Hit, *v. a.* (to hit a thing with a stick, &c.)
 Uku beta. A mark, *Uku cana*

Hoarse, *adj.* (to be hoarse.) Uku tshelwa lilizwi. I am hoarse, *Ilizwi lam litshile*

Hock, *s.* Uxongo

Hoe, *s.* Igaba

Hold, *v. a.* Uku bamba. To hold fast to a thing, *Uku bambelela entweni*

Hole, *s.* (a large hole.) Umnxuma. A small or middle-sized hole, *Intunja*. A hole in a garment, *Isiroba*. A hole in a hedge, &c., *Isituba*. An ear-ring hole, *Umtunja*

Holiness, *s.* Ubungcwele

Holla! *interj.* Wa! Holla, you fellow, *Wa 'mfondini*. Holla, mate, *Wa wetu*

Hollow, *adj.* (not solid.) Uholoholo. This ball is hollow, *Lembumbulo ili holo pakati*. A hollow tree, *Umti o li holoholo*. Hollow or concave, *'Sigingqi*

Hollow, *s.* Iholoholo. Concavity, *Isigingqi*

Hollow, *v. a.* Uku gombonca

Hollowness, *s.* Ubuholoholo.

Holster, *s.* Innxowa yompu

Holy, *adj.* 'Ncwele

Holy Spirit, *s.* Umoya oyingcwele

Home, *s.* Ikaya, umzi wako wabo umtu.

To go home to one's habitation, *Uku goduka*, or, *Uku ya ekaya*. To go home to one's friends, or to one's own country, *Uku ya kowabo*. I am going home to my friends, *Diya kowetu*

Honey, *s.* Ubusi

Honeycombs, *s.* Inklango zobusi

Honour, *s.* Ukubekwa

Honour, *v. a.* Uku beka. Honour thy father and mother, *Beka uyihlo no nyoko.* He is honoured by every one, *Uya bekwa gabantu bonke*

Hood, *s.* Isiqubutelo

Hood, *v. a.* Uku qubutela

Hoof, *s.* Upupu

Hook, *s.* (a hook, stick, &c.) Igwegwe, ibaxa. An iron hook, fish-hook, &c. *Iqeru*

Hoop, *s.* Umpambo

Hop, *v. a.* (to jump on one leg.) Ukw'enza ungcilengcile. To hop as a grasshopper, *Uku ti tha, uku tshakaca*

Hop, *s.* Ungcilengcile

Horn, *s.*

Horns, when cut off from the animal's head, are called *Isigojlo*; while the animal is still alive, they are called *Impondo*.

The various positions of the horns of cattle are thus described: Cow with flat horns, *Imaxi esihlaxi-kazi*. Cow with hanging horns, *Exakakazi*. With horns erect, pointing upward, *Egoqokazi*. With one horn erect, and one hanging down, *Enxele-kazi*. With horns inclining forward and pointing inward, *Equtukazi*. With horns erect, pointing outward, *Embohlololokazi*, *egodongokazi*. With horns hanging back and pointing outward, *Ujiko*.

kasi, uyecekasi. With both horns inclining to the right or left, *Uguqukasi.* With horns projecting forward and points inclining inward, *Qukum-bakasi.* With both horns pointing back, *Emtya-tukasi.* With short flat horns, *Impikwanikasi.* Without horns, *Inqukuvakasi.*

Hornet, *s.* Unomevi

Horse, *s.* Ihashe

Horse-dung, *s.* Ingqata zehashe

Hospitality, *s.* Isisa

Hostility, *s.* Ubumpi

Hot, *adj.* Shushu, fudumele. It is very hot to-day, *Libalele kakulu namhla*

Hotness, *s.* Ubushushu

House, *s.* Injlu.

The point in the heavens where the sun sets on the longest day is called the *Injlu yelanga.* A house set apart for travellers, &c., *Intanga.*

Household, *s.* Abantu benjlu

Householder, *s.* Umnini 'njlu

Housewarming, *s.* Umgenanjlwini

This is used only of a new-married pair when they first enter their house, and in the name of the beast then slaughtered.

Housewife, *s.* Umnikazi 'njlu

How, *adv.* (by what means? for what reason?) *Ganina?* How many times, or how often? *Kangapina?* How much? *Kanganakanina?* How does the corn look?

Anjanina amazimba ? How large is it?
Ingakananina ukuba 'nkulu kwayo ? How long, or how high, is it? *Ingakananina ubude bayo ?* or, *ukubande kwayo ?* How thick is it? *Lungakananina ulusu lwayo ?* How pretty it is! *Ukuba 'nhle kwayo !* How are you? *Unjanina ?* How old are you? *Uyintanga kabanina ?* How now? *Yini kaloka ?* How long you are doing it! *Musa ! ukwenza kade kwako !* How far is it? *Kude kangakananina ?* How is it that you act thus? *Kunganina ukuba wenjenje ?*

However, *adv.* Nokoke

Howl, *v. n.* Uku lila

Howl, *s.* Isililo

Hug, *v. a.* Uku singata

Huge, *adj.* 'Sibandiba

Hugeness, *s.* Ubuhandiba

Hum, *v. a.* Uku bubuza

Hum, *s.* Imbubuzi

Humankind, *s.* Untu, uluntu

Humble, *v. a.* (to humble a person.) Uku goba umtu. To humble one's self, *Uku zigoba*

Hundred, *adj. and s.* Ikulu

Hunger, *s.* Ukulamba

Hunger-bitten, *adj.* (to be hunger-bitten.)

Uku wa genjlala, or gokulamba

Hungry, *adv.* Iambile

Hunt, *v. a.* Uku zingela. To hunt or search for, *Uku funa*. To hunt lice, *Uku penjla*

Hunt, *s.* (a hunting party.) Innqhina

Hunter, *s.* Umzingeli

Hurt, *v. a.* (to hurt a sore wound or tender place.) Uku tunuka. To hurt a person by striking or otherwise on a sound place, *Uku bulala*

Husband, *s.* Umyeni

Hush! *interj.* Tutu!

Hush, *v. a.* (to quiet, to appease.) Uku tutuzela

Husk, *s.* Ikasa, ixolo

Husk, *v. a.* Ukw'obula, uku cuba

Hut, *s.*

The huts which the Kafirs make in their corn-fields are called *Amapempe*.

Hymn, *s.* Iculo lenkonzo ka Tixo

Hypocrite, *s.* Umzenzisi, umkohlisi

Hypocrisy, *s.* Ukuzenzisa, ukukohlisa

I

I, *pers. pron.* 'Mna, di, dim. I eat, *Di yajla*. Must I go? *Makuye mnana?*

Who did this? I? *Gubani oyenzileyo lento? dim?* It is I, *Dim*

Jackall, *s.* Impungutye

Jag, *v. a.* Uku qingqa

Ice, *s.* Umkenci

Idiot, *s.* Igeza, isidenge

Idle, *adj.* Nqena. You are idle, *Uya nqena*

Idleness, *s.* Ukunqena

Idle, *v. n.* Uku libala

Idly, *adv.* Gokunqena

Jealous, *adj.* (I am jealous.) Dinobukwele

Jealousy, *s.* Ubukwele

Jeer, *v. a.* Uku hleka, uku gxeke

Jest, *v. n.* Uku ncokola, uku jla uburara. I was only jesting, *Hai bendi ncokola kodwa*

If, *conj.* Ukuba. What will you do if I do not go? *Wotinina ukuba andiye?* If he be still there, *Ukuba useko kona.* If I be sick, *Ukuba di gafa*

Ignorance, *s.* Ubudenge, ukungakwazi

Ignorant, *adj.* Sidenge. You are an ignorant fellow, *Usidenge wena.* I am ignorant of that thing, *Andi yazi lonto.* To be ignorant or unskilful in work, *Ukuba livila.* To be ignorant or unlearned, *Ukuba liyilo.* You are an ignorant dunce, *Uliyilo wena*

Jingle, *v. n.* Uku kenceza

Ill, *adj.* (sick.) Fa. He is ill, *Uyafa.* (Evil or bad.) Kohlakele, bi, mbi. An ill way, *Umkwa o kohlakeleyo.* An ill smell, *Ivumba elibi.* Ill news, *Indaba ezimbi.* Ill luck, *Ilishwa*

Illness, *s.* (sickness.) Ukufa, umkuhlane; (badness,) ukukohlakala, ububi

Imitate, *v. a.* Uku linganisa, uku xelisa

Immerge, *v. a.* Uku ntywilisa

Immodest, *adj.* Sile. That is a very immodest girl, *Lentombi isile kakulu*

Impatience, *s.* Ukunxama, ubunxama

Impatient, *adj.* Nxamile

Implore, *v. a.* Uku taruzisa

Impoverish, *v. a.* (to make poor.) Ukw'enza umtu abelihlwempu, uku hlwempuza

In, *prep. and adv.*

The ablative of nouns is generally used to express the preposition In, as, In the house, *Enjhwini*. In the water, *Emanzini*. I am in haste, *Dinxamile*. You have come in time, *Utyapile ufike*. In order that, *Ukuse*. To go in, *Uku ngena*, or, *Uku kena*. In the morning, *Kusasa*. In the afternoon, *Ukumka kwomhla*, or *gokumka*, &c. In the evening, *Gokuhlwa*. In the day, *Emini*. In the night, *Ebusuku*. To put in, *Uku faka*. In times past, *Gamashesha akudala*. In truth, *Gennyanyiso*. Inside, *Pakati*.

Incline, *v. n.* Uku tsalela

Incorrect, *adj.* Gwenxa

Incorrectly, *adv.* Gwenxa. You speak incorrectly, *Uteta gwenxa*

Incorrectness, *s.* Ubugwenxa

Increase, *v. n.* Ukw'anda

Increase, *v. a.* Ukw'andisa

Incubate, *v. n.* Uku fukama

Indolence, *s.* Uku ngena, uku cubuka

Indolent, *adj.* Cabakile

Industrious, *adj.* Kutele

Industriously, *adv.* Gokukutala

- Industry, *s.* Ukukutala
 Inert, *adj.* Cubukile
 Infancy, *s.* Ubusana
 Infant, *s.* Usana
 Infantry, *s.* Umqikela
 Infect, *v. a.* Uku sulela
 Inflate, *v. a.* Uku vutela. To be inflated,
Uku vutelana
 Inform, *v. a.* Uku shumayeza. To inform
 against one, *Uku nceteza umtu.* To inform
 officially, *Uku bika*
 Ingeniousness, *s.* Ubuqinga
 Inhabit, *v. n.* Uku ma
 Inherit, *v. a.* Uku jlailifa
 Inheritance, *s.* Ilifa
 Inheritor, *s.* Injla 'lifa
 Iniquity, *s.* Ulunya, isono
 Initiate, *v. a.* Uku twasisa
 Initiate, *v. n.* Uku twasa
 Injure, *v. a.* (by hurting one's person.) Uku
 limaza, ukwenzakalisa. To injure by
 taking one's property, *Uku jla umtu.*
 To injure one's character, *Uku hleba
 umtu*
 Innocence, *s.* (freedom from guilt.) Uku
 bangenatyala, uku bamsulwa
 Inquietude, *s.* Isitukutezi
 Inquire, *v. a.* Uku buza
 Inquiry, *s.* Uku buza, isibuzo
 Inside, *s.* Umpakato

Instantly, *adv.* Kakaloku. Do it instantly,
Yenza kakoloku

Instruct, *v. a.* Uku fundisa

Instructor, *s.* Umfundisi

Intercede, *v. n.* Uku tetelela, uku taruzisela

Interceder, *s.* Umteteleli

Interchange, *v. a.* Uku guqulela

Intermarry, *v. n.* Uku zekana

Interpose, *v. n.* Uku lamla

Interpret, *v. a.* Uku kumsha

Interpreter, *s.* Ikumsha

Interrupt, *v. a.* (to interrupt conversation.)

Uku pazamisa. To hinder or stop, *Uku tintela*

Intersect, *v. n.* Uku pambana

Intertwist, *v. a.* Uku jijanisa

Interview, *s.* Uku hlangana. When shall
we have an interview? *Sohlangana ninina?*

Intestines, *s.* Amatumbu, umbilini.

Infimacy, *s.* Ubukolwane

Intimidate, *v. a.* Ukw'oyikisa

Intoxicate, *v. a.* Uku nxilisa

Inure, *v. a.* Uku qelisa

Jog, *v. a.* Uku tinta. To jog or give notice
by a sudden push, *Uku qwela*

Join, *v. a.* Uku hlanganisa. To join one
thing on to the end of another, *Uku hlomela*

Join, *v. n.* Uku hlangana

Joint, *s.* (of a limb.) Ilungu

Joy, *s.* Uvuyo

- Joy, *v. n.* Uku vuya
 Joy, *v. a.* Uku vuyisa
 Joyful, *adj.* Vuyile
 Iron, *s.* Intsimbi. Bars of iron, *Izinciti*
 Irrigate, *v. a.* Uku cencesha
 Island, *s.* Isiqiti
 It, *pron.* Kona, ku. (See Grammar.)
 Itch, *v. n.* Uku baba
 Itch, *s.* Ukwekwe
 Judge, *s.* Umgwebi
 Judge, *v. a.* Uku gweba
 Juggle, *v. n.* Uku nyanga
 Jumble, *v. a.* Uku diba
 Jump, *v. n.* Uku tsiba
 Juniper-berries, *s.* Izipingo
 Just, *adv.* Ka, qwa, tyapile, sandulu. Just
 do that, *Kawenze lonto.* They are just of a
 size, *Qwa ukulingana.* They are just alike,
Qwa uku fana. You have just come in
 time, *Utyapile u fike.* He has just arrived,
Usandal' uku fika. Just as if, &c., *Jingo-*
kungati, &c. Just so, *Heke, or Njeke*

K

- Keen, *adj.* (sharp.) Bukali
 Keeness, *s.* Ubukali
 Keep, *v. a.* (to take care of.) Uku gcina,
 uku londoloza. To keep or detain, *Uku*
bamba. To keep or stay in a place, *Uku*
hlala. To keep or support with the neces-

saries of life, *Ukw'onjla*. To keep cattle, *Uku fuya inkomo*. Why do you keep talking? *Yinina ukuba uhlat' uteta?* Keep working, *Hlat' usebenza*. You can keep it, *Ungahlala nayo*

Kernel, *s.* (seed of pulpy fruits.) *Utanga*; (knobby concretions found in animal flesh,) *injala*

Those found in children's flesh are called, *Amafa*. You have a kernel in your neck, *Unelisa entanyeni*

Kick, *v. a.* *Uku kaba*

Kid, *s.* *Itakane lebokwe*

Kidney, *s.* *Intso*

Kill, *v. a.* *Uku bulala, uku sika*. To kill animals for food, *Uku xhela*

Kind, *adj.* *Ukuba nobubele*. He is kind, *Unobubele*

Kind, *s.* *Uhlobo, uhlanga*

Kindle, *v. a.* *Uku pemba*

Kindle, *v. n.* *Uku tsha, uku vuta*

Kindly, *adv.* *Gobubele, gotando*

Kindness, *s.* *Ububele, utando*

Kindred, *s.* *Umzalwana*

King, *s.* *Ukumkani, inkosi*

Kingship, *s.* *Ubukumkani, ubukoai*

Kiss, *v. a.* *Ukw'anga*

Kite, *s.* *Ukozi, inklanklakazi*

Knee, *s.* *Idolo*

Kneel, *v. n.* *Uku guqa*

- Knife, s.** Isitahetshe
Knit, v. a. Uku luka
Knob, s. (the knob of a walking-stick, &c.)
 Isikanda; (a knob on any smooth substance,) iqubu
Knock, v. a. (as at a door.) Uku qonqota
Knock, v. n. Uku gqungquza
Knot, s. Iqina
Know, v. a. Ukw'azi
Knowledge, s. Ukwazi
Knuckle, s. Ilungu lomnwe

L

- Labour, v. a.** Uku zama. To labour or work, *Uku sebenza*. To be in labour or child-birth, *Uku sala*
Labour, s. Umzamo, umsebenzi
Lack, v. n. Uku swela
Lad, s. Inkwenkwe
Lady, s. Inkosikazi, inkosazana
Ladyship, s. Ubukosikazi
Lag, v. n. Uku libala
Lake, s. Icweba, icibi
Lamb, s. (a small lamb.) Itakame legusha.
 A large lamb, *Itole legusha*
Lame, adj. Jiyile, qwalela. He is lame, *Ujiyile*, or *Uyaqwalela*
Lame, v. a. Uku jiyisa, uku qwalelisa
Lameness, s. Ukujiya, ukuqwalela

Land, *s.* (a country.) Umhlaba, ilizwe.

Cultivated lands, *Amasimi*

Language, *s.* Ukuteta. A strange language,

Ukuteta kwasemzini

Languid, *adj.* Cubukile

Languish, *v. n.* Uku cubuka

Lap, *v. a.* Uku xapa

Large, *adj.* 'Nkulu, kulu

Largeness, *s.* Ubukulu

Lark, *s.* Innqilo

Lass, *s.* Intombi, intombazana

Last, *adj. and adv.* Last night, *Pezolo.*

Last Sunday, *Icawa egqitileyo.* The last

day of the week, *Umhla womgqibelo.* Last

year, *'Nyak'enyē.* I will speak last, *Kwo-*

gqityelwa dim uku teta. The last time I

saw him was yesterday, *Dagqibela ukum-*

bona izolo. To be last, *Ukuba semva.*

The last born, *Owamatumbu*

Last, *v. n.* Uku hlala

Lately, *adv.* Sandulu. He has lately arrived,

U sandul' ukufika

Lather, *s.* Igwebu

Laugh, *v. n.* Uku hleka. You laugh at me,

U yandi hleka. To be completely overcome

with laughing, *Uku cubukela*

Laugh, *s.* Ukuhleka

Law, *s.* Umteto, isiko

Lawsuit, *s.* Ityala

Lay, *v. a.* Uku lalisa, uku beka. To lay

things in order, *Uku lungisa izinto*. To lay siege to a place, *Uku vingcela umzi*. To lay a wager, *Uku bekelana izinto*. To lay snares, *Uku tiya*. To lay hold for support, *Uku bambelela*. To lay hold or seize, *Uku bamba*. To lay a charge against a person, *Uku nika umtu ityala*. To lay waste, *Uku bubisa*. To lay eggs, *Uku zala amaqanda*. To lay a plot, *Uku ceba*. To lay a thing before one, *Uku bekela umtu into*. To lay claim to a thing, *Uku banga into*. To conspire together, *Uku bungana*

Lazily, *adv.* Gokunqena

Lazy, *adj.* Nqena. You are lazy, *Uyanqena*

Laziness, *s.* Ukunqena

Lead, *v. a.* (to lead by the hand, in a string, &c.) *Uku rola*. To lead by going before, *Uku kokela*. To lead a horse by the side of the one ridden, *Uku nxula*. To lead or conduct to any place, *Uku kapa*. Where does this path lead? *Iya pina lenjlela?* It leads home, *Iya ekaya*

Leader, *s.* Umkokeli, &c.

Leaf, *s.* Igqabi

Leak, *v. n.* Uku ruza

Lean, *v. n.* Ukw'ayama

Lean, *adj.* Nqinile

Lean, *s.* Isihlunu

Leanness, *s.* Ukunqina

Leap, *v. n.* Uku tsiba

Learn, *v. a.* Uku funda

Learner, *s.* Umfundi

Leave, *v. a.* Uku shiya. I left him at home,
Dam shiya ekaya. Leave that to me,
Diyekele 'mna lonto. Leave me some also,
Di shiyele nam. To leave off, *Uku peza,*
uku yeka. To leave behind, *Uku shiya*
emva

Leaven, *s.* Isifukukiso, igwele

Leaven, *v. a.* Uku fukukisa

Leek, *s.* Itawele

Left, *adj.* Kohlo, nxele. A left-handed person, *Inxele.* Left side, *Icala lekohlo,* or *lokohlo, lenxele,* or *lonxele.* The left-hand house, *Injlu yasekohlo.* The left hand, *Isanjla sekohlo*

Left-handedness, *s.* Ubunxele, &c.

Leg, *s.* Umlenze. Foreleg, *Umkona*

Leisure, *s.* (freedom from hurry.) Ubungcembe

Leisurely, *adu.* Gobungcembe

Lend, *v. a.* Uku boleka

Length, *s.* Ubude

Lengthen, *v. a.* Ukw'enza 'nde. To lengthen by stretching, *Ukw'olula.* To lengthen by putting one thing on to the end of another, *Uku hlomela*

Leopard, *s.* Ihlozi

Lessen, *v. a.* Uku ncipisa

Lessen, *v. n.* Uku ncipa

Let, *v. a.* Uku vumela. Let me alone, *Diyekebo*. Let us be going, *Hambani si hambe*. To let in or out by opening a door, &c., *Uku vulela*. To let anything fall, *Uku wisa into*. To let go, *Uku yeka*. To let loose, *Uku kulula*. To let off a gun, *Uku dubula*

Letter, *s.* Innwadi

Liar, *s.* Ixoki

Liberate, *v. a.* Uku kulula

Lice, *s.* Intwala

Lick, *v. a.* Uku kota. To lick up, or scrape clear with the hand, *Uku kotulula*

Lid, *s.* Isiceko

Lie, *s.* Ubuxoki, ulwimi

Lie, *v. a.* (to utter falsehoods.) Uku xoka, ukw'enz' ulwimi

Lie, *v. n.* Uku lala. To lie down, *Uku lala pantsi*. To lie asleep, *Uku lala gobutongo*. To lie or cohabit with a person, *Uku m lala umtu*. To lie or sleep with a person, *Uku lala nomtu*. To lie in wait, *Uku lalela*. To lie across, *Uku lala goku nqamleza*. To lie upon a thing, *Uku lala pezu kwento*. He is lain down, *Ulele pantsi*

Life, *s.* Ubomi. He enjoys life, *Uyajla ubomi kamnandi*. I am weary of my life, *Di diniwe babomi bam*. Lifetime, *Ixesha loku hlala emhlabeni*

Lift, *v. a.* Uku funqula, uku pakamisa

Light, *s.* Ubumhlope. Anything that gives light, *Isibane*, *isikanyiso*. To strike a light, as with a flint and steel, *Uku qmita*

Light, *adj.* (not heavy.) Lula. Light, in opposition to dark, *'Mhlopi*. It is light, or, The day has broken, *Kusile*

Light, *v. a.* Uku kanyisa, uku vutisa. To light or kindle a fire, *Uku pemba*

Light, *v. n.* Uku hla

Lighten, *v. n.* Uku baneka

Lightness, *s.* (want of weight.) Ubulula

Lightning, *s.* Umbane, uku baneka. Flashes of lightning, *Imibane*

Like, *adj.* Fana, jeng. They are like one another, *Bayafana*. He is like his father, *Ufana noyise*. What is it like? *Injengana*? It is like a horse, *Injengehashe*

Like, *v. n.* Uku tanda

Liken, *v. a.* Uku fanisa

Likeness, *s.* Ifane, infuzo

Two things that are exactly alike are called *Amafani*

Likewise, *adv.* (in like manner.) Jalo. Go and do likewise, *Yiya kwenjengalo*. Likewise or moreover, *Kanjako*

Lily, *s.* Innyibiba

Line, *s.* Umgca, umda. A line or string, *Intambo*

Linger, *v. n.* Uku jinga

Lion, *s.* Ingonyama

Lioness, *s.* Ingonyamakazi

Lip, *s.* Imbovu. He has very large lips,
Imbovu zake zinkulu kunene

Lisp, *v. n.* Uku teketa

Listen, *v. n.* Uku pulapula, uku va

Little, *adj.* Ncinane

Little, *adv.* Kancinane

Little, *s.* Intwana

Littleness, *s.* Ubuncinane

Live, *v. n.* Uku jla ubomi, uku pila. He
lives in Kafirland, *Uhlala emaxoseni*. He
lives by work, *Upila gokusebenza*. Where
do you live? *Uhlala pina?* Do you still
live? *Usajla ubomina?*

Livelihood, *s.* Impiliso

Liver, *s.* (part of the body.) Isibindi

Lizard, *s.* Icilitshe

Loaf, *s.* Isonka

Locust, *s.* Inkumbi

Lodge, *v. n.* Uku lalisa. I shall lodge at
your place to-night, *Diyaku lalisa emzini*
wako namhla

Loft, *s.* Innyango

Loins, *s.* (the reins.) Isinqe

Loiter, *v. n.* Uku libala

Loiterer, *s.* Umlibali, ihilihili

Long, *adj.* Kade, 'mde, nde, de. We are
going a long way, *Kude apo siyayo*. How
long you are doing that! *Asi nokuba uyenza*
kade! That happened a long time ago,

Lonto yehla kudala. How long have you been on the path? *Untsuku 'ngapina enjleleni?* How long shall you be? *Uy'akuba 'mzuzu ongakananina?* The sun is a long way off, *Ilanga likude*

Long, *v. a. and n.* Uku kanuka, uku ngadinga, &c. I long to go, *Dinga dinga hamba*

Look, *v. n.* Uku kangela, uku beka. To look for a thing, *Uku funa into.* To look about one, *Uku bekabeka.* What does it look like? *Injanina ukubonakala kwayo?*

Look! *interj.* Beka! kangela!

Loop, *s.* Isango; *plu.* Amasango

Loose, *v. a.* Uku kulula, uku tukulula

Lop, *v. a.* Uku uqumla

Lose, *v. a.* Uku lahla, uku lahlekisa. To be lost, *Uku lahleka.* I am lost, *Di lahlekile.*

That is lost to me, *Indilahlekile lonto*

Love, *v. a.* Uku tanda

Love, *s.* Ukutanda, utando

Louse, *s.* Intwala

Lour, *v. n.* (to threaten for rain.) Uku sibe-kela

Lower, *v. a.* Uku hlisa

Luck, *s.* (good luck.) Itamsanqa. Bad luck, *Ilishwa*

Lukewarm, *adj.* Lidikidiki. The water is lukewarm, *Amanzi alidikidiki*

Lukewarmness, *s.* Ubudikidiki

- Lull, *v. a.* (to lull to sleep.) Uku tutuzela
 Lump, *s.* (a protuberance in the flesh.)
 Iqubu. A lump of earth, *Igada*. Small
 lumps of boiled dough in soup, &c., *Izigaqa*
 Lungs, *s.* Imipunga
 Lurk, *v. n.* Uku nyangaza
 Lurker, *s.* Inyangaza
 Lustiness, *s.* Ukwomelela
 Lusty, *adj.* Omelele

M

- Mad, *adj.* Geza. A mad person, *Igeza*.
 Are you mad? *Uya gezana?*
 Madden, *v. a.* Uku gezisa; *v. n.* Uku geza
 Madly, *adv.* Gokugeza
 Madness, *s.* Ubugeza
 Maggot, *s.* Impetu
 Maid, *s.* Intombi
 Maid-servant, *s.* Isicakakazi, umkonzikazi
 Maintain, *v. a.* (to support with the necessities of life.) Ukw'onjla
 Maize, *s.* Umbona
 Make, *v. a.* Ukw'enza. To make war, *Ukw'enza imfazwe*. To make water, *Uku cama*, *uku tunda*. To make acquainted, *Ukw'azisa*. Make haste, *Nxama*. To make light of a thing, *Uku dela into*. To make merry, *Uku cwayita*. To make love to a person, *Uku ncokolisa umtu*. To make peace, *Ukw'enza uxolo*

Maker, *s.* Umenzi

Male, *s.* Indoda

Malevolence, *s.* Ulunya

Malice, *s.* Inzondo

Malt, *s.* Inkoduso

Man, *s.* Indoda. A young man, *Indodana*,
umfana

Manage, *v. a.* (to superintend affairs.) Uku
pata

Mane, *s.* Isince

Mange, *s.* Ukwekwe

Manhood, *s.* Ubudoda

Manifest, *v. a.* Uku bonakalisa

Manifest, *adj.* Bonakele

Mankind, *s.* Uluntu

Manlike, *adj.* Gobudoda

Manner, *s.* Umkwa, isiko, isimilo

Many, *adj.* Ninzi. Many times, *Kaninzi*.
How many horses? *Mangapina ama-*
hashe ?

Mar, *v. a.* (to spoil.) Ukw'ona

Mare, *s.* Ihashekazi

Mark, *v. a.* Uku paula ; *v. n.* Uku gqala

Marksman, *s.* Igcisa

Marrow, *s.* Umongo

Marry, *v. a.* Uku zekisa, ukw'endisa

Marry, *v. n.* (to take a wife.) Uku zeka

Ukw'enda is used in reference to the females. She
is married, *'Wendile*. He is married, *Usekile*.

Marten, *s.* Inkonjane

Marvel, *v. n.* Uku tinqa

Master, *s.* Inkosi, umnini, umkonzwa. Where is the master of the place? *Umnini 'mzi upina?* Schoolmaster, *Umfundisi wo sapa*

Mat, *s.* Ukhuko

Mat, *v. a.* Uku luka inkhuko

Mate, *s.* (companion.) Ikolwane

Matter, *s.* (corruption.) Ububovu

Mattock, *s.* Ikuba, igaba

Me, *pron.* Mna, di. To me, *Kum.* Give me that thing, *Dipe lonto*

Meagre, *adj.* Bityile, nqinile

Meal, *s.* (flour.) Umgubo; (the act of eating at a certain time,) isijlo

Measure, *v. a.* Uku linganisa

Measure, *s.* Umlinganiso

Meat, *s.* (flesh.) Innyama, ingcula

The latter refers to the meat of a beast which has died of sickness.

Mediate, *v. n.* Uku lamla

Mediator, *s.* Umlamli

Medicine, *s.* Iyeza, umciza

Meditate, *v. n.* Uku camanga

Medley, *s.* Impitimpiti

Meek, *adj.* Lulamile, tambile

Meekness, *s.* Ululamo, ukutamba

Meet, *v. n.* Uku hlangana. To go to meet a person, *Uku hlangabeza*

Meeting, *s.* Inklangano

Melon, *s.* (Kafir melon.) Umkoxosi

Melt, *v. a.* Uku nyibilikisa. To melt suet-fat, *Ukuqina*

Melt, *v. n.* Uku nyibilika

Memory, *s.* Inkumbulo, uku kumbula

Men, *s.* Amadoda

Mend, *v. a.* Uku lungisa ; *v. n.* Uku lunga

Mention, *v. a.* Uku kankanya

Mercy, *s.* Ububele, itaru

Merriness, *s.* Ubucwayita

Merry, *adj.* Cwayitile

Message, *s.* Umyalezo

Messenger, *s.* Isigidimi, isitunywa

Metal, *s.* Intsimbi

Mid-day, *adj.* Imini enkulu

Middle, *adj.* Pakati

Middle, *s.* Umpakato

Midnight, *s.* Ubusuku obukulu. It is mid-night, *Kupakati knobusuku obukulu*

Milk, *s.* (sweet.) Ubisi ; (sour,) amasi

Milk, *v. a.* Uku senga

Mince, *v. a.* Uku nqunqa

Mind, *s.* Inkliziyo

Mine, *pron.* Am. (See Grammar.)

Miracle, *s.* Ummangaliso

Mire, *s.* Udaka

Misery, *s.* Usizi, ububi

Misfortune, *s.* Ilishwa, inzakalo, ingozi

Mislead, *v. a.* Uku lahlekisa

Miss, *s.* Inkosazana

- Miss, *v. n.* Uku posa
 Mist, *s.* Inkungu
 Mistress, *s.* Inkosikazi, umnikazi. Where
 is the mistress of the place? *Umnikazi 'mzi*
upina ?
 Mix, *v. a.* Uku hlanganisa, uku pitikeza,
 uku diba. To mix corn and milk, *Uku*
vuba. To mix milk and water, *Uku gxen-*
gela
 Moist, *adj.* Nyakamile
 Moisten, *v. a.* Uku nyela, uku nyakamisa
 Moistness, *s.* Ukunyakama
 Mole, *s.* Intuku
 Money, *s.* Immali
 Monkey, *s.* Inkau
 Month, *s.* Innyanga
 Moon, *s.* Innyanga. There is a new moon,
Innyanga i tvasile. The moon is full,
Innyanga i hlangene. The moon is on the
 wane, *Innyanga i qekekile*, or *iseliselwa*
 Morning, *s.* Kusasa, umso
 Morning-star, *s.* Ikwezi
 Morrow, *s.* Umso ; (to-morrow,) gomso
 Moss, *s.* Ubalembu
 Moth, *s.* Ibadi
 Mother, *s.* (his or her mother.) Unina. Thy
 mother, *Unyoko.* My mother, *U ma*
 Motherhood, *s.* Ubunina, &c.
 Mould, *v. a.* (to form) Uku bumba
 Mouldy, *adj.* Vundile

- Mount, *v. n.* Uku kwela
 Moults, *v. n.* Uku hluba
 Mould, *v. n.* Uku vunda
 Mount, *s.* Induli
 Mountain, *s.* Intaba
 Mourn, *v. a.* Uku lila
 Mouse, *s.* Impuku
 Mouth, *s.* Umlomo. The mouth of a river,
Icweba
 Mouthful, *s.* Umtamo
 Move, *v. a.* Uku shukumisa
 Move, *v. n.* Uku shukuma
 Much, *adj.* Ninzi
 Much, *adv.* Kakulu, kaninzi
 Mud, *s.* Udaka
 Muffle, *v. a.* Uku gqubutela
 Multiply, *v. n.* Ukw'anda
 Multiply, *v. a.* Ukw'andisa
 Multitude, *s.* Isihlwele, ibanjla, umhlambi
 Murder, *v. a.* Uku bulala, uku sika
 Murderer, *s.* Umbulali
 Murmur, *v. n.* Uku gumzela
 Muscle, *s.* Umsipa. Shell-fish, *Imbaza*
 Muse, *v. n.* Uku camanga, uku vana nenka-
 liziyo
 Mushroom, *s.* Ikowe
 Musket, *s.* Umpu
 My, *pron.* Am
 Myself, *pron.* Isiqu sam

N

Nail, *s.* Isikonkwane. Nail of the finger,
&c., *Uzipo*

Nail, *v. a.* Uku betela

Naked, *adj.* Ze. I am naked, *Dize*

Nakedness, *s.* Ubuze

Name, *s.* Igama

Name, *v. a.* Uku ta, uku nika igama

Nap, *v. n.* Uku nqenqa

Nape, *s.* Ikosi

Narrate, *v. a.* Uku shumayela, uku balisa

Narration, *s.* Imbaliso

Narrator, *s.* Umbalisi, umshumayeli

Narrow, *adj.* Xinene. A narrow pass, *Ing-xingwa*

Narrow, *v. a.* Uku finyeza

Narrowness, *s.* Ukuxinana

Nasty, *adj.* Mbi, bi

Nation, *s.* Isizwe

Navel, *s.* Inkaba

Near, *prep.* Kufupi, kufutshane. To draw
near, *Uku sondela*

Nearly, *adv.* Pantsi. I have nearly done,
Di pants' uku gqiba

Nearness, *s.* Ukuba kufupi

Neck, *s.* Intamo

Neck-beads, *s.* Izambato

Need, *v. n.* Uku swela

Needle, *s.* Isilanda

- Neglect, *v. a.* Uku libala
 Neighbour, *s.* Umelwane
 Nephew, *s.* Umtshana
 Neither, *pron.* Nanye, &c.
 Nest, *s.* Isilili, isikunjla. A bird's nest,
Injlu yentaka
 Nettle, *s.* Irau, ububazi
 Never, *adv.* Napakade. I will never do it,
Andi soze denze
 Nevertheless, *adv.* Nangona, noko
 New, *adj. and adv.* Ntsha, tsha. To make
 new, *Ukw'enza 'ntsha*
 Newness, *s.* Ubutsha
 Newly, *adv.* Kutsha
 News, *s.* Indaba
 Nice, *adj.* Mnandi
 Niece, *s.* Umtshanakazi
 Niggard, *v. a.* Uku vimba
 Night, *s.* Ubusuku
 Nimble, *adj.* Kutele
 Nimbleness, *s.* Ukukutala
 Nine, *s.* Itoba
 Ninefold, *adj.* Katoba
 Nineteen, *adj.* Ishumi 'linasitoba
 Ninety, *adj.* Amashumi alitoba
 Nip, *v. a.* Uku nyikila
 Nipple, *s.* (nipple of an animal.) Umbele;
 (of a woman's breast,) umlomo
 Nit, *s.* Unomyi
 No, *adv.* Hai

- Nod, *v. a.* Uku nqwaleka
 Noise, *s.* Inklokoma
 None, *s.* Namnye, nanye, &c.
 Nose, *s.* Impumlo. To bleed at the nose,
Ukw'opa umongula
 Nostril, *s.* Intunja yempumlo
 Notch, *s.* Isikewu
 Notice, *s.* Isaziso, ivuso
 Notwithstanding, *conj.* Nangona
 Nourish, *v. a.* Ukw'onjla
 Now, *adv.* Kaloku. Just now, *Kakaloku,*
kalokunje
 Number, *v. a.* Uku bala
 Number, *s.* Inani

O

- Oath, *s.* Isifungo
 Obey, *v. a.* Uku va
 Object, *v. a.* Ukw'ala
 Objector, *s.* Umali
 Oblong, *adj.* 'Mboxo
 Observe, *v. a.* Uku gqala, uku qonda
 Obstruct, *v. a.* Uku xaka, uku tintela
 Obtain, *v. a.* Uku zuza, uku fumana
 Ocean, *s.* Ulwanhle
 Ochre, *s.* (red.) Imbola, icitywa
 Odour, *s.* Ivumba
 Of, *prep.* Ka, ku. Some of these things,
Innxenye yezi zinto. I did it of myself,
Denza gokwam. Take of these, *Tabata*

kwezi. I bought it of him, *Dayi tenga kuye*. I speak of him, *Di tetu gaye*. He is one of us, *Gomakuti*. The glory of God, *Udumo luka Tixo*. A man of Kafirland, *Umtu wasema xoseni*

Offend, *v. a.* (to make angry.) *Uku qumbisa* ;
(to injure,) *ukw'ona*

Offer, *v. a.* *Uku nikela*

Offering, *s.* *Umnikelo*

Offspring, *s.* *Inzalo*

Often, *adv.* *Futi*

Ogle, *v. a.* *Uku ngxelesha*

Oh ! *interj.* *Yo !*

Old, *adj.* *Dala*. An old man, *Ixego*. An old woman, *Ixegokazi*

Oldness, *s.* *Ubudala*

Olive, *s.* (wild.) *Inngwenye*

On, *prep.* *Pezu*. On me, *Pezu kwam*. Put on the cover, *Beka isiciko*. Put on your shoes, *Faka izixatula zako*. He is on before, *U pambili*. To go on foot, *Uku hamba gennyamo*. On that day, *Ga leyo imini*. On thy right hand, *Kwe sokunene*

Once, *adv.* *Kanye*

One, *adj.* *'Nye*

Oneness, *s.* *Ubunye*

Onion, *s.* *Itswele*

Only, *adj. and adv.* *Kodwa, koko*. There was only himself, *U be yedwa*. He is their only child, *Kupela kwomtwana wabo*. The

only thing I desire, *Kupela kvento endiyi-kanukayo*. He only can do it, *Guye yedwa onga yenzayo*

Ooze, *v. n.* Uku miza

Open, *v. a.* Uku vula. To open the mouth, *Uku kamisa*

Open, *v. n.* Uku vuleka. To open, as the eyes of animals that are born blind, *Uku tungulula*

Opening, *s.* Ituba, isituba

Oppose, *v. a.* Ukw'ala, uku mela

Oppress, *v. a.* Uku bandezela

Oppression, *s.* Imbandezelo

Opulence, *s.* Indyebo

Order, *v. a.* (to command.) Uku tuma; (to manage or conduct,) uku pata

Order, *s.* Umteto

Ornament, *s.* Isivato

Ornament, *v. a.* Uku vatisa, uku homba

Orphan, *s.* Inkedama

Ostrich, *s.* Innciniba

Other, *pron.* 'Nye, 'mbi. Where is the other thing? *Enye into ipina?* Let us seek some other way, *Masifune yimbi injlela*

Otherwise, *adv.* Gakumbi

Otter, *s.* Intini

Oval, *adj.* 'Mboxo

Over, *prep. and adv.* Pezu, pesheya. The wrath that hangs over our heads, *Umsindo olengalenga pezu kwenkloko zetu*. Over

the river, *Pesheya kwomlambo*. To cross over, *Uku wela*. To do a thing over again, *Uku pinda into*. To turn over, *Uku pendulela*

Overbear, *v. a.* *Uku bandeza*

Overcome, *v. a.* *Ukw'oyisa*

Overflow, *v. n.* *Uku palala*

Overtake, *v. a.* *Uku fumana*

Overthrow, *v. a.* *Uku wisa*

Overturn, *v. a.* *Uku pendulela*

Ought, *v. imp.* *Ge, ga*. You ought to do right, *Gaulungisa*. You ought not to go, *Gaungayi*

Ought, or, Aught, *s.* *Uluto*

Our, *pron.* *Etu*

Ourselves, *pron.* *Siti*. We did it ourselves, *Siti senzayo lonto*. We did it of ourselves, *Senza goknetu*

Out, *adv. and prep.* *Gapanjle*. To go out, *Uku puma*. He has gone out, *U hambile*. Put the fire out, *Cima umlilo*. To pour out, *Uku galela*. To pour out of a bottle, milk-sack, &c., *Uku tutula, uku cataza*

Owl, *s.* *Isihuluhulu*

Own, *v. a.* (to claim.) *Uku banga*. To own or acknowledge, *Uku numa*

Owner, *s.* *Umnini*. He is the owner of the house, *Ungumnini 'njlu*

Ox, *s.* *Inkabi*

P

- Pacify, *v. a.* Uku ncamisa
 Pack, *v. a.* Uku bopa
 Pail, *s.* Umpanda
 Pain, *s.* Ubuhlungu, inhlungu
 Paint, *v. a.* Uku qaba
 Painter, *s.* Umqabi
 Pant, *v. n.* Uku pefumla
 Panther, *s.* Ihlozi
 Pap, *s.* Isidudu, ibele
 Parched corn, *s.* Amaqashu
 Pardon, *s.* Uxolelo
 Pardon, *v. a.* Uku xolela
 Pare, *v. a.* Uku cuba, uku xoza
 Paring, *s.* Ixolo
 Parrot, *s.* Isikwenene
 Part, *s.* Innxenyé
 Part, *v. a.* Ukw'ahlula ; *v. n.* Ukw'ahluka
 Partition, *s.* Isahlulo
 Partner, *s.* Umlingani, ikolwane
 Partridge, *s.* Intendele
 Pass, *v. n.* Uku jlula, uku gqita
 Pasture, *s.* Utyani
 Paste, *s.* Unyangate
 Patch, *s.* Isizibha
 Path, *s.* Injlela. A path through a bush,
Intsunguzi
 Patience, *s.* Ululamo, ukunyamezela

Patient, *adj.* Lulamile. To be patient, *Uku nyamezela*

Patiently, *adv.* Gokunyamezela

Pattern, *s.* Umlinganiso

Paw, *s.* Inqina

Pay, *v. a.* Uku vuza. Pay a fine, *Uku-hlaula*

Pay, *s.* Umvuzo

Peace, *s.* Uxolo. The country is in peace, *Ilizwe lizolile*

Peak, *s.* Itsolo

Pebblestone, *s.* Imbokoto

Peel, *v. a.* Uku cuba, ukw'obula

Peel, *s.* Ixolo

Peep, *v. n.* Uku lunguza

Peeper, *s.* Umlunguzi

Peg, *s.* Isikonkwani

Pen, *s.* Usiba

Pensiveness, *s.* Usizi

People, *s.* Abantu, uluntu

Perceive, *v. a.* Uku bona, uku nakana

Perfect, *adj.* Fizekile

Perfect, *v. a.* Uku feza

Perhaps, *adv.* Umhlaimbi

Perish, *v. n.* Uku buba, ukw'onakala

Periwinkle, *s.* Icakula

Permit, *v. a.* Uku vumela

Perplex, *v. a.* Uku xaka

Persevere, *v. n.* Uku nyamezela

Person, *s.* Umtu

- Perspire, *v. n.* Uku bila
 Pert, *adj.* Sile. To be pert, *Ukusa*
 Pertness, *s.* Ukufundekela, ukusa
 Pheasant, *s.* Ikwali
 Phlegm, *s.* Isikohlelo
 Phrensy, *s.* Ubugeza
 Physician, *s.* Iqira, inncibi
 Physic, *s.* Iyeza, umciza
 Pick, *v. a.* (to choose.) Uku qasha. To pick up, *Uku cola.* To pick food, *Uku cubunga.* To pick a bone, *Uku kukuza.* To pick or sort, *Uku keta.* To pick, as with a pick-axe, *Uku mba.* To pick or pluck fruit, *Uku ka*
 Pick, *s.* Ikuba, igaba
 Picked, *adj.* Bazile, tsolo
 Pierce, *v. a.* Uku hlaba
 Pig, *s.* Ihangu. Wild pig of the bush, *Ingulubi.* Wild pig of the plains, *Innxangu*
 Pigeon, *s.* Ivukutu
 Pile, *s.* (a heap.) Imfumba. A pile of firewood, *Igoqo lenkuni*
 Pile, *v. a.* Uku fumba
 Pillage, *v. a.* Uku timba, uku nyangaza
 Pillage, *s.* Ixoba
 Pillar, *s.* Intsika
 Pillow, *s.* Umgamelelo
 Pimple, *s.* Iqakuva
 Pinch, *v. a.* Ukunfikila, uku nyikila

- Pipe, *s.* Innqawa
 Pismire, *s.* Imbovane
 Pit, *s.* Umnxuma, isihogo
 Pitch, *v. a.* (to cast forward.) Uku jula, uku
 posa
 Pith, *s.* Umongo
 Pity, *v. a.* Ukuba nosizi, uku kedamela
 Pity, *s.* Usizi
 Place, *s.* Indawo. To give place, *Uku nikela*
 indawo, uku kwelela. In the same place,
 Kwa kona, kwaku londawo. That will
 never take place, *Ayisoz' ibeko lonto.* A
 place or residence, *Umzi*
 Plague, *s.* Inkatazo, ibulawa
 Plague, *v. a.* Uku kataza
 Plain, *s.* Itafa
 Plaintiff, *s.* Undimangele
 Plant, *v. a.* Uku tyala
 Plant, *s.* Isityalo
 Plaster, *v. a.* Uku tyabeka
 Plat, *v. a.* Uku luka
 Play, *v. n.* Uku jlala
 Please, *v. a.* Uku vuyisa, uku yolisa
 Pleasure, *s.* Ubuyolo, isiyolo. That gives
 me pleasure, *Lento iyandiyolela*
 Pledge, *s.* Umbambiso
 Pleiades, *s.* Isilimela
 Plough, *v. a.* Uku lima
 Pluck, *v. a.* Uku ka, uku qaula. To pluck
 feathers, *Uku xwita*

- Plunder, *v. a.* Uku timba
 Pock, *s.* Iqakuva
 Point, *s.* Inncam, itsolo
 Point, *v. a.* (to sharpen.) Uku baza. To
 point with the finger, *Ukn'alata*
 Pointed, *adj.* Bazile
 Poison, *s.* Ubuhlungu
 Pole, *s.* Isibonda
 Polish, *v. a.* Uku kazimlisa, uku gudisa
 Pond, *s.* Icibi
 Poniard, *s.* Umgwazo
 Poniard, *v. a.* Uku gwaza
 Poor, *adj.* (indigent.) Hlwempu; (lean,)
 nqinile, bityile
 Porcupine, *s.* Inncanda
 Porridge, *s.* Isidudu
 Pose, *v. a.* Uku xaka
 Posteriors, *s.* Izibunu
 Posterity, *s.* Izizukulwana
 Pot, *s.* Imbiza, ungxawu
 Pot-belly, *s.* Inxukuma
 Pot-lid, *s.* Isiciko sembiza
 Potter, *s.* Umbumbi
 Pouch, *s.* Inxowa, isijla
 Pour, *v. a.* Uku galela, uku cataza. To pour
 into a bottle, &c., *Uku ta.* To pour milk
 out of the sack, *Uka tulula, uku cataza*
 Pout, *v. n.* Uku hlininika
 Power, *s.* (strength.) Amanjla
 Praise, *v. a.* Uku dumisa, uku bonga

- Praise, *s.* Udumo
 Prance, *v. n.* Uku jloba
 Prank, *s.* Imfeketo
 Prank, *v. a.* Uku feketa
 Pray, *v. a.* Uku tandaza, uku kunga
 Prayer, *s.* Umtandazo
 Precipice, *s.* Iliwa
 Preface, *s.* Isisusa
 Preface, *v. a.* Uku susa
 Pregnant, *adj.* Miti
 Pregnancy, *s.* Ukumita
 Prepare, *v. a.* Uku lungisa
 Prepuce, *s.* Ijwahu
 Present, *adj.* Ko. He is present, *Uko.* To
 be present, *Uku bako*
 Present, *s.* Ibaso
 Present, *v. a.* (to give gifts.) Uku basela.
 To place or lay before a person, *Uku bekela*
 Preserve, *v. a.* Uku londoloza, uku gcina
 Press, *v. a.* Uku ncinezela
 Pretty, *adj.* 'Nhle, 'hle
 Prettiness, *s.* Ubuhle
 Prevail, *v. a.* Ukw'oyisa
 Prevent, *v. a.* Ukw'alela
 Prey, *s.* Ixoba
 Price, *s.* Ixabiso
 Prick, *v. a.* Uku hlaba
 Pride, *s.* Iratshi
 Pride, *v. a.* Uku ratsha
 Prize, *v. a.* (to value or esteem.) Uku buka

- Promise, *s.* Isitembiso, ilizwe loku tembisa
 Promise, *v. a.* Uku tembisa, uku vuma
 Prop, *s.* Isixaso, isisekelo, intsika
 Prop, *v. a.* Uku xasa, uku sekela
 Property, *s.* Impahla; (live property,) im-fuyo
 Propitiation, *s.* Isizi, idini
 Protect, *v. a.* Uku kusela, uku pepela
 Proud, *adj.* Neratshi
 Proudly, *adv.* Geratshi
 Provoke, *v. a.* Uku tetekisa, uku cunukisa
 Pry, *v. n.* Uku hlola
 Puff, *v. a.* Uku vutela, uku quta
 Puff, *v. n.* Uku vutelana
 Puke, *v. n.* Uku hlanza
 Pull, *v. n.* Uku tsala
 Punish, *v. a.* Ukw'ohlwaya
 Punishment, *s.* Ukwohlwaya
 Pupil, *s.* (of the eye.) Ukozolweliso
 Purchase, *v. a.* Uku tenga
 Purge, *v. a.* Uku xaxazisa; *v. n.* Uku xa-xaza
 Pursue, *v. a.* Uku sukela, uku putuma
 Pus, *s.* Ububovu
 Push, *v. a.* Uku sunduza, uku tyhala
 Pustule, *s.* Iqakuva
 Put, *v. a. and n.* Uku beka. To put in,
Uku faka. To put down, *Uku beka pantsi.*
 To put outside, *Uku kupela panjle.* Put
 out the candle, *Cima isibane.* To put toge-

ther, *Uku hlanganisa*. To put away one's wife, *Uku shiya umfazi*. To put a thing away carefully, *Uku nqabisa into*. Put forth your arm, *Yolula ingalo*. The trees are putting forth, *Imiti iyatwasa*. To put off one's clothes, *Uku susa ingubo*. To put on one's clothes, *Uku faka ingubo*. To put a thing by for a person, *Uku bekela umtu into*. To put up with a thing, *Uku nyamezela into*

Puzzle, *v. a.* *Uku nqabela*

Q

Quail, *s.* *Isagwityi*

Quake, *v. n.* *Ukungcangcazela, uku qaqa-zela, uku tutumela*

Quarrel, *v. n.* *Ukungxolisana*

Queen, *s.* *Inkosikazi*

Quench, *v. a.* *Uku cima*

Question, *s.* *Umbuzo*

Question, *v. a.* *Uku buza*

Quick, *adj.* *Kalipile*

Quickly, *adv.* *Gokukalipa, gokukauleza*

Quiet, *v. a.* *Uku tutuzela, ukw'onwabisa*

Quill, *s.* *Usiba*

Quiver, *s.* *Umpongolo*

R

Race, *v. a.* *Uku xesha*

Rag, *s.* *Isiziba*

- Rage, s.** Umsindo
Rage, v. n. Uku jala, uku ba nomsindo
Ragged, adj. Jlavu
Raggedness, s. Ubujlavu
Rail, v. n. Uku tuka
Raiment, s. Ingubo, isivato
Rain, v. n. Uku na. To rain in, *Uku neta*
Rain, s. Imvula
Rainbow, s. Umnyanu
Raise, v. a. Uku funqula, uku pakamisa
Ram, s. Inkunzi yegusha
Ram, v. a. Uku diba
Ramble, v. n. Uku hambahamba
Rambler, s. Ipala
Ransom, s. Inklaulo, inklaulelo
Rap, v. a. Uku qongqota
Rape, s. Isijlwengulo. To commit a rape,
Uku jlwengula
Rascal, s. Itshinitshini
Rash, s. (breaking out.) Uku jaduka
Rat, s. Ibuzi
Rattle, v. n. Uku kenceza, uku gqunguza
Ravage, v. a. Uku nyangaza, uku faca
Ravager, s. Imfacane
Raven, s. Unonyayi, ikwababa
Ravish, v. a. Uku jlwengula
Raw, adj. Rwada
Rawness, s. Uburwada
 Rays, s. (of the sun.) Imita yelanga
Reach, v. a. and n. Uku fika, uku fikela. I

cannot reach it, *Andifikeli*. We shall not reach home to-day, *Asiyi kufika ekaya namhla*. To reach down, *Uku tula*. Reach me down that book, *Ditulele leyo inno-wadi*

Ready, *adj.* Lungile

Reap, *v. a.* Uku vuna

Reaper, *s.* Umvuni

Rear, *v. a.* Ukw'onjla. To set up, *Uku misa*

Receive, *v. a.* Ukw'amkela

Reckon, *v. a.* Uku bala

Recline, *v. n.* Ukw'ayama

Recollect, *v. a.* Uku kumbula

Recompense, *v. a.* Uku hlaula

Reconcile, *v. a.* Uku xolisa

Recount, *v. a.* Uku balisa

Recover, *v. n.* Uku pila

Red, *adj.* Bomvu

Redeem, *v. a.* Uku kulula, uku hlalela

Redeemer, *s.* Umkululi

Reed, *s.* Ingcongolo ; (sweet reed,) imfe

Reel, *v. n.* Uku gexa, uku yoba

Refuge, *s.* Ipepelo, innqaba

Refuse, *v.* Ukw'ala, uku mangala

Regard, *v. a.* Uku buka

Reject, *v. a.* Uku mangala, ukw'ala

Reign, *v. n.* Uku pata. Umtirara reigns over the Tembu nation, *Isizwe sabatembu sipetwe g'Umtirara*

Reins, *s.* Amanqe

- Rejoice, *v. a.* Uku vuyisa ; *v. n.* Uku vuya
 Relate, *v. a.* Uku shumayela, uku shumayeza
 Relative, *s.* Isiblobo, umzalwa
 Release, *v. a.* Uku kulula
 Relent, *v. n.* Uku tamba
 Reliance, *s.* Ukolo, itemba
 Relinquish, *v. a.* Uku yeka, uku ncama
 Rely, *v. n.* Uku temba
 Remain, *v. n.* Uku sala
 Remainder, *s.* Isisalelo
 Re-make, *v. a.* Ukw'enza 'ntsha
 Remedy, *s.* Uncedo
 Remember, *v. a.* Uku kumbula
 Remind, *v. a.* Uku kumbuza
 Remove, *v. a.* Uku fudusa. To remove a
 thing out of one's light, *Uku sudusa*
 into
 Remove, *v. n.* Uku fuduka. To remove out
 of one's light, *Uku suduka*
 Rend, *v. a.* Uku razula
 Rend, *v. n.* Uku razuka
 Renew, *v. a.* Ukw'enza 'ntsha, uku twasisa
 Renown, *s.* Udumo
 Renown, *v. a.* (to render renowned.) Uku
 dumisa
 Repeat, *v. a.* Uku pinda
 Repel, *v. a.* Uku gxota
 Repent, *v. a.* Uku guquka
 Reply, *v. n.* Uku pendula
 Reply, *s.* Impendulo

Reprehend, *v. a.* Ukw'ohlwaya

Request, *v. a.* Uku cela

Require, *v. a.* Uku biza

Rescue, *v. a.* Uku sindisa, uku hlanguka, uku tukulula

Resemblance, *s.* Ukufana

Resemble, *v. n.* Uku fana

Resemble, *v. a.* Uku fanisa

Reside, *v. n.* Uku hlala, uku ma

Residence, *s.* Ikaya, umzi

Resign, *v. a.* Uku ncama

Resist, *v. a.* Ukw'ala

Respect, *v. a.* Uku buka, uku beka. He does not respect me, *Akandi beki*

Rest, *v. n.* Uku pumla. To cause to rest, *Uku pumza*

Restlessness, *s.* Ixala

Restore, *v. a.* Uku buyisa

Retain, *v. a.* Uku bamba

Retch, *v. n.* Uku hlanza

Return, *v. n.* Uku buya. To return the same day, *Uku buyelela*

Return, *v. a.* Uku buyisa

Reveal, *v. a.* Uku tyila

Revenge, *v. a.* Uku pindezela

Reward, *v. a.* Uku vuza

Reward, *s.* Umvuzo

Rhinoceros, *s.* Umkombe

Rib, *s.* Umbambo

Rich, *adj.* Tyebile

Richness, *s.* Ubutyebi. Richness or fertility,

Uku cuma

Ride, *v. n.* Uku kwela

Ridge, *s.* Ummango, umqolo

Right, *adj.* Lungile. The right hand, *Isanjla sokunene*

Right, *adv.* Okunene

Right, *v. a.* Uku lungisa. To speak right,

Uku lungisa uku teta

Rightness, *s.* Uku lunga

Rimple, *v. a.* Uku shwabanisa

Rind, *s.* Ixolo

Ring, *s.* Umsesane

Ringworm, *s.* Isitshanguba

Rip, *v. a.* Uku canda, uku razula

Ripe, *adj.* Vutiwe

Ripen, *v. n.* Uku vutwa

Rise, *v. n.* Uku suka, uku pakama. To rise

or get up from bed, *Uku vuka.* To rise

or ascend, *Uku nyuka.* The sun rises,

Ilanga liyapuma. To rise as dough, *Uku*

fukuka. The river is rising, *Umlambo uya*

zala

Rites, *s.* Amadini

River, *s.* Umlambo

Road, *s.* Injlela

Roar, *v. n.* Uku gquma, uku konya

Roast, *v. a.* Ukw'osa

Rob, *v. a.* Uku bha

Robber, *s.* Isela, innyangaza

- Robbery, *s.* Umbhada
 Rock, *s.* Iliwa ; (a flat rock,) ulwalwa
 Rod, *s.* Uswazi
 Rogue, *s.* Imenemene
 Roll, *v. a.* Uku qengqa
 Roll, *v. n.* Uku qengqeleka
 Root, *s.* Ingcambo
 Rope, *s.* Intambo
 Rook, *s.* Unomyayi
 Rot, *v. n.* Uku bola ; *v. a.* Uku bolisa
 Rouse, *v. a.* Uku vusa
 Row, *s.* Umroza
 Rub, *v. a.* Uku hlikihla, uku kuhla
 Rubbish, *s.* Inkunkuma
 Rude, *adj.* Sile. You are rude, *Usile*
 Ruin, *v. a.* Uku bubisa, ukw'ona
 Rule, *v. a.* Uku gweba
 Rule, *v. n.* Uku pata
 Rumours, *s.* Amawexuwexu, amareureu
 Rump, *s.* Isandanda, itebe
 Rumple, *v. a.* Uku shwabanisa
 Run, *v. a. and n.* Uku baleka. To run a race, *Uku xesha*. To run away, *Uku qwe-sha*. To run, as some plants, *Uku naba*. To run after one, *Uku sukela umtu*. To run about, *Uku palapala*. The river runs, *Umlambo uyahamba*. The spring runs, *Umtom'bo uyancenceza*. The water runs, *Amanzi ayabaleka*. To run against a thing, *Uku nqubeka entweni*. A thorn has run

into my foot, *Unnyawo luhlatyime gameva*.
I have run the knife into my hand, *Disi
hlabile isanjla gesitshetshe*. The waggon
has run over him, *Unyatelwe yinnqwelo*

Rush, *s.* Umzi

Rust, *v. n.* Uku gxwala. To have the rust,
as corn, *Ukuba nembabala*

Rust, *v. a.* Uku gxwalisa

Rust, *s.* Umhlwa. The rust in corn, *Imba-
bala*

Rustle, *v. n.* Uku ratshaza

S

Sack, *s.* Inxowa, inncawe. Kafir milk-sack,
Imvaba

Sacrifice, *s.* Idini

Sacrifice, *v. a.* Ukw'enza idini

Sacrificial, *adj.* 'Budini

Sad, *adj.* Lusizi. That is a sad thing, *Lu-
sizi londawo*. What makes you sad? *Uno-
sizi gantonina?*

Sadden, *v. a.* Ukw'enza usizi

Sadness, *s.* Usizi

Safe, *adj.* Nqabile

Safety, *s.* Uku nqaba

Saliva, *s.* Ulucwe

Salt, *s.* Ityuwa

Salt, *adj.* 'Tyuwa

Saltiness, *s.* Ubutyuwa

Salutation, *s.* Imbuliso

- Salute, *v. a.* Uku bulisa .
- Same, *adj.* It is the same horse, *Likma lelo 'hashe*. Are you the same person I saw yesterday? *Ukwangulamto dambona izolona*? Yes, I am the very same, *Ewe, dinguye kanye*. At the same time, *Kwangeloxesha*. In the same place, *Kwaku londawo*
- Sand, *s.* Inklabati
- Satiate, *v. a.* Uku dika, uku hlutisa
- Satisfy, *v. a.* Uku kolisa, uku ncamisa, uku kola
- Save, *v. a.* Uku sindisa
- Saviour, *s.* Umsindisi
- Saunter, *v. n.* Uku libala
- Say, *v. a.* Uku ti. To say so, *Uku tsho*. I did not say so, *Anditshongo*. I have said so, *Ditshilo*. Say it, or, Say so, *Yitsho*. What will you say? *Uyakutimina*? I will say I was sick, *Diyakuti bendisifa*
- Scald, *v. a.* Uku tshisa
- Scandal, *s.* Ihlazo
- Scandalize, *v. a.* Uku hlazisa
- Scar, *s.* Inxeba. An old scar, *Isibanda*
- Scarfskin, *s.* Innweba
- Scarify, *v. a.* Uku qapula
- Scatter, *v. a.* Uku cita; *v. n.* Uku citakala
- Scent, *v. a.* Uku sezela. To follow by the scent, as a dog, *Uku landa*
- Scent, *s.* Ivumba

- Scheme, *s.* Iqinga
 Scold, *v. n.* Uku tetisa, uku ngxolisa
 Scorch, *v. a.* Uku raula; *v. n.* Uku rauka
 Scorn, *v. a.* Uku gxeka
 Scorpion, *s.* Unomadudwani
 Scout, *s.* Inklola
 Scout, *v. n.* Uku hlola
 Scrape, *v. a.* Uku rwela. To scrape the hair,
 &c., off a hide, *Uku pala*
 Scratch, *v. a.* Uku rwela, ukw'onwaya. To
 scratch, as a hen, &c., *Uku panda.* To
 scratch out, *Uku tshwela*
 Scratch, *s.* Umda
 Scream, *v. n.* Uku kala
 Scream, *s.* Isikalo
 Screen, *v. a.* Uku kusa, uku kusela
 Screen, *s.* Ikusi, isikuselo
 Scrip, *s.* Isijla
 Scull, *s.* Ukakayi, inkankani
 Scum, *s.* Igwebu
 Scurf, *s.* Igxuba
 Sea, *s.* Ulwanhle
 Sea-cow, *s.* Imvubu
 Seam, *s.* Umtungo
 Search, *v. a.* Uku funa. To search or inquire
 into, *Uku buza*
 Seat, *s.* Isihlalo
 Seat, *v. a.* Uku hlalisa
 Second, *s.* Isibini
 Secondly, *adv.* Gokwesibini

Secret, *s.* Ihlebo

Secretly, *adv.* Gehlebo, gasese

Secure, *v. a.* Uku nqabisa

Secure, *adj.* Nqabile

Sediment, *s.* Inhlenga

See! *interj.* Bona! kangela!

See, *v. a.* Uku bona

Seed, *s.* Imbewu

Seek, *v. a.* Uku funa

Seem, *v. n.* Uku nga. He seems to like it,
Unga uyayi tanda

Seemingly, *adv.* Gati

Seize, *v. a.* Uku bamba. To take forcible
possession of, *Uku jla*

Select, *v. a.* Uku nyula, uku keta

Self, *pron.* Isiqu. Myself, *Isiqu sam.* Yourself, *Isiqu sako.* Was he there himself?
Wa ekona gesiqu? I did it myself, *Da yenza lonto 'mna isiqu sam.* They are
diverting themselves, *Ba yazilibazisa.* He
killed himself, *Wazi bulala yena.* He is
by himself, or alone, *U yedwa.* Of myself,
Goknam. He did it of himself, *Wenza
gokwake*

Self-same, *s.* Kwa yona, kwa 'mna, &c. On
the self-same day, *Kwa ngayo leyo imini*

Self-will, *s.* Inkani

Sell, *v. a.* Uku tengela, uku tengisa

Seller, *s.* Umtengi

Selves, *pron.* Iziqu. See *Self.*

Send, *v. a.* Uku tuma. To send back, *Uku buyisa*. To send a message by a person, *Uku yaleza*

Sense, *s.* (faculty by which external objects are perceived.) Ukuva; (understanding,) *uku qonda*

Sentence, *v. a.* Uku gwaba

Sentinel, *s.* Ivarasha

Separate, *v. a.* Ukw'ahlula

Separate, *v. n.* Ukw'ahluka

Separation, *s.* Ukwahlukana

Servant, *s.* Isicaka, umkonzi

Serve, *v. a.* Uku konza. To serve at court, or at the great place, *Uku busa*. To serve up food, *Uku paka*

Service, *s.* Inkonzo

Set, *v. a. and n.* Uku beka. To set in order, *Uku lungisa*. To set a thing before a person, *Uku bekela umtu into*. To set or plant, *Uku tyala*. To set a tune, *Uku hlubela*. To set a time, boundary, &c., *Uku dala ixesha, umda, &c.* To set, as the sun, *Uku tshona*. To set a trap, *Uku tiya*. To set at liberty, *Uku kulula*. To set out or start, *Uku suka*

Settle, *v. a.* (to establish or fix.) Uku qinisa. To settle a quarrel, &c., *Uku lamla*. To settle a law-suit, *Ukutela ityala*. To settle or calm, *Uku dambisa*

Settle, *v. n.* Uku qina. To settle or become

calm, *Uku damba*. To settle, as dregs of liquor, *Uku ngcwenga*. The weather is beginning to settle, *Liyaqala uku sa*

Seven, *adj.* Sixenxe

Sevenfold, *adv.* Kasixenxe

Seventh, *adj.* Isixenxe

Seventy, *adj.* Amashumi asixenxe

Sew, *v. a.* Uku tunga

Shade, *s.* (a shady place, as in a forest, under a mountain, &c.) Itunzi. A shade, or place sheltered from the sun, as by a screen, single tree, &c., *Umtunzi*. Shades of evening, *Amatunzi*

Shadow, *s.* (representation of a body by which the light is intercepted.) Isitunzi

Shake, *v. a.* Uku ngcangcazelisa. To shake a cloth, &c., *Uku vutulula*

Shake, *v. n.* Uku ngcangcazela. To shake with cold, *Uku qaqazela*

Sham, *v. n.* Uku nyanga, uku zenzisa

Shame, *s.* Inkloni; (disgrace or ignominy,) ihlazo

Shame, *v. a.* Ukw'enza inkloni. To shame or disgrace, *Uku hlazisa*

Shame, *v. n.* Uku hlonipa

Shank, *s.* (of an assagai, &c.) Ixokama

Share, *v. a.* Ukw'aba. To share for, *Ukw'abela*

Share, *s.* Isabelo

Shark, *s.* Urebi

- Sharp, *adj.* Bukali
 Sharpness, *s.* Ubukali
 Sharpen, *v. a.* Uku lola. To sharpen to a point, *Uku baza, ukw'enza bukali*
 Shave, *v. a.* Uku guya, uku ceba
 Sheaf, *s.* Isitungu
 Shear, *v. a.* Uku ceba
 Shed, *v. a.* Uku palaza; *v. n.* Uku palala
 Sheep, *s.* Imvu, igusha
 Shelf, *s.* Itala
 Shell, *s.* Ixolo. The covering of a crustaceous animal, *Ucwecwe*
 Shelter, *s.* Insito, isikuselo
 Sherd, *s.* Ikamba
 Shield, *s.* Ikaka
 Shin-bone, *s.* Umbala
 Shine, *v. n.* Uku kazimla, uku kanya. The sun shines, *Ilanga libalele*
 Ship, *s.* Innqanaba
 Shoe, *s.* Isihlangu, isixatula. Shoe-sole, *Ink-lonze*. Upper leather of a shoe, *Itwatwa*
 Shoot, *v. a.* (to discharge a gun.) Uku dubula. To shoot an arrow, *Uku tola*
 Shoot, *v. n.* Uku dubuleka. To shoot or germinate, *Uku ntsula*. To shoot, as trees, vegetables, &c., *Uku hluma*. To shoot, as corn into ear, *Uku dubula*
 Short, *adj.* Mfutshani, mfupi
 Shorten, *v. a.* Ukw'enza 'mfutshane, uku finyeza

- Shortness, *s.* Ubumfutshane
 Shot, *s.* Uhlwaya
 Shoulder, *s.* Igxalaba
 Shout, *v. n.* Uku memeza
 Show, *v. a.* Uku benisa
 Show, *v. n.* Uku bonakala
 Shriek, *v. n.* Uku kala
 Shrimp, *s.* Unojubalala
 Shrink, *v. n.* Uku shwabana, uku finyela
 Shrink, *v. a.* Uku shwabanisa
 Shun, *v. a.* Uku zimela, uku pepa, uku ndweba
 Shut, *v. a.* Uku vala; *v. n.* Uku valeka
 Shy, *adj.* Dwebile. She is shy or shame-faced, *Unenkloni*
 Sickness, *s.* Isifo, umkuhlane. I am sick, *Di yafa*
 Side, *s.* Icala
 Side, *v. n.* Uku tetela
 Sideways, *adv.* Gecala
 Sidle, *v. n.* Uku hamba gecala
 Sift, *v. a.* Uku hluza
 Signify, *v. a.* Ukw'azisa
 Silence! *interj.* Tutu!
 Sins, *s.* Izono
 Sin, *v. a.* Ukw'ona
 Since, *adv. and prep.* Kamva, kuseloko. That happened since, *Le yonto yehla kamva.* Ever since he left, *Kuseloko womkayo.*

How long is it since he passed? *Gumzuzu ongakananina ejlulile?*

Sinew, *s.* Umsipa

Sinfulness, *s.* Uboni

Sing, *v. n.* Uku vuma, uku cula

Singe, *v. a.* Uku raula. To be singed, *Uku rauka*

Sink, *v. n.* (as in water.) Uku ntywila

Sink, *v. a.* Uku ntywilisa

Sinner, *s.* Umoni

Sip, *v. a.* Uku punga

Sister, *s.* Udade. Where is my sister?

Udade wetu upina? She is my father's sister, *Gudade bo bawo yena?* They are our sisters, *Bodade wetu bona.* Where are your and my sisters? *Odade betu bapina?*

Sit, *v. n.* Uku hlala. To sit on eggs, *Uku fukama.* To sit with or nurse a woman during her confinement, *Uku fukamisa umfazi akuzala*

Six, *adj.* Ntandatu

Sixteen, *adj.* Ishumi elinantandatu

Sixth, *adj.* Isitandatu

Sixty, *adj.* Amashumi matandatu

Skeleton, *s.* Ugaga

Skim, *v. a.* Ukw'ongula

Skin, *s.* Isikumba. The skin of a small animal, *Ulusu*

Skin, *v. a.* Ukw'obula

Skreen, *v. a.* Uku kusela

- Slander, *v. a.* Uku hleba
Slander, *s.* Ihlebo
Slap, *v. a.* Uku tywakaza
Slave, *s.* Ikoboka
Slaughter, *v. a.* Uku xhela, uku hlinza
Sleek, *adj.* Gudile
Sleep, *s.* Ubutongo
Sleep, *v. n.* Uku lala. He is asleep, *U lele*
Sleepiness, *s.* Ukw'ozela
Sleepy, *adj.* Ozela. I am sleepy, *Diyozela*
Sleeve, *s.* Umkono
Slip, *v. n.* Uku tyibilika. To slip or slink away, *Uku nyebeleza*. To slip out of one's hands, *Uku punyuka*
Slipperiness, *s.* Ububutelezi
Slippery, *adj.* Buteleze
Slit, *v. a.* Uku canda, uku tyanda
Slope, *adj.* Tambekile
Slope, *s.* Itambeka
Slope, *v. a.* Uku tambekisa
Slope, *v. n.* Uku tambeka
Slopingly, *adv.* Gokutambeka
Slough, *s.* Ulobu
Sluggard, *s.* Ivila
Slumber, *v. n.* Uku nqenqa
Small, *adj.* Ncinane
Smallness, *s.* Ubuncinane
Smart, *v. n.* Uku rauzela
Smear, *v. a.* Uku sinda
Smell, *s.* Ivumba

Smell, *v. a.* Uku sezela. To smell a person
out, as the Kafir doctors do, *Uku nuka*

Smell, *v. n.* Uku nuka

Smile, *v. n.* Uku ncumeza, uku ncuma

Smith, *s.* Inncibi

Smoke, *s.* Umzi

Smoke, *v. a.* (with a pipe.) Uku tshaya
gennqawe

Smooth, *v. a.* Uku gudisa

Smooth, *adj.* Gudile

Smoothness, *s.* Uku guda

Smut, *s.* (on corn.) Isihumba

Snail, *s.* Inkumba

Snake, *s.* Innyoka

Snap, *v. a.* Uku qaula ; *v. n.* Uku qauka

Snare, *s.* Isibata, umgibi

Snare, *v. a.* Uku tiyela, uku tiya, uku bam-
bisa

Snarl, *v. a.* Uku vungama

Snatch, *v. a.* Uku jwida, uku tyutula

Sneer, *v. a.* Uku sineka

Sneeze, *v. n.* Uku timla

Snivel, *s.* Umkunya

Snore, *v. n.* Uk'ona

Snow, *s.* Ikepu

Snuff, *v. n.* (to take snuff.) Uku gwada

Snuff, *s.* Igwada

Snuff-box, *s.* Iqaka

So, *adv.* Njalo, nje. Is it so? *Kunjalona?*

Do so, *Yenjenje.* Do not do so, *Musa*

ukwenjenjalo. So we came to know it,
Njeke ukuze siyaze lento. So much, *Kan-*
gaka. To say so, *Uku tsho*

Soak, *v. a.* Uku nyela

Sob, *v. n.* Uku befunyeka

Sod, *s.* Igada, isisindi

Softly, *adv.* Kuhle

Soft, *adj.* Tambile

Soften, *v. a.* Uku tambisa

Soften, *v. n.* Uku tamba

Softness, *s.* Ukutamba

Soil, *v. a.* Uku dyoba, uku ncolisa

Sojourn, *v. n.* Uku pambukela

Sojourner, *s.* Umpambukeli

Solve, *v. a.* Uku cumbulula

Some, *adj.* Innxenywe

Somebody, *s.* Umtu. There is somebody
 coming, *Kuko umtu ozayo*

Something, *s.* Into

Son, *s.* Unyana

Song, *s.* Ingoma, iculo

Sonship, *s.* Ubunyana

Soon, *adv.* Akuba, 'msinya

Soot, *s.* Umle

Sorcerer, *s.* Igqwira

Sore, *s.* Isilonda

Sore, *adj.* Buhlungu

Soreness, *s.* Ubuhlungu

Sorrel, *s.* Umhlo, umuncwana

Sorrow, *s.* Usizi

- Sort, *s.* (or kind.) Uhlobo, uhlanga
 Sort, *v. a.* Uku hlenga
 Soul, *s.* Umpefumlo
 Sound, *v. a.* Uku hlokomisa
 Sound, *v. n.* Uku hlokoma
 Sound, *s.* Inklokoma
 Soup, *s.* Umhluzi
 Sour, *adj.* Muncu
 Sourness, *s.* Ubumuncu
 Sow, *v. a.* Uku hlwayela
 Sow, *s.* Ihangukazi
 Space, *s.* Isituba
 Spade, *s.* Umhlakulo
 Spark, *s.* Inklantsi
 Spatter, *v. a.* Uku capaza
 Speak, *v. n.* Uku teta
 Species, *s.* Uhlanga
 Speed, *s.* Amendu
 Speed, *v. a.* Uku kaulezisa, uku nxamisa
 Speed, *v. n.* Uku nxama, uku kauleza
 Spider, *s.* Isigcau
 Spill, *v. a.* Uku palaza
 Spill, *v. n.* Uku palala
 Spirit, *s.* Umoya. An apparition, *Umake-
logu*
 Spit, *v. n.* Uku tshica amate
 Spittle, *s.* Amate
 Splice, *v. a.* Uku hlomela
 Splinter, *s.* Iceba
 Split, *v. a.* Uku canda; *v. n.* Uku candeķa

- Spoil, *v. n.* Ukw'onakala
 Spoil, *v. a.* Ukw'ona
 Spoil, *s.* (plunder.) Amaxoba
 Spoon, *s.* Igxebeka
 Spot, *s.* Ibala
 Sprain, *v. n.* Uku runeka
 Spread, *v. a.* Ukw'aneka. To spread a mat,
 &c., to lie on, *Ukw'anjlala*
 Spread, *v. n.* Ukw'anda
 Spring, *v. n.* (as seeds.) Uku ntsula. To
 spring as the year, *Uku iwasa*. To spring
 as water from a fountain, *Uku mpompoza*.
 To spring or leap, *Uku xhuma, uku tsiba*
 Spring, *s.* (of the year.) Inklokohlaza. A
 spring or fountain, *Umtombo*
 Sprinkle, *v. a.* Uku fefa. To sprinkle with
 water, *Uku nyela, uku capaza*
 Sprit, *v. n.* Uku ntsula
 Sprit, *s.* Isitombo
 Spurs, *s.* (of a cock.) Amajenxeba
 Spy, *v. a.* Uku hlola
 Spy, *s.* Inklola
 Stab, *v. a.* Uku hlaba, uku gwaza
 Stack, *s.* (of corn.) Isita
 Staff, *s.* Umsimelelo
 Stake, *s.* Isibonda
 Stamp, *v. a.* (or pound.) Uku kanda. To
 stamp with the foot, *Uku ngqisha*
 Stand, *v. n.* Uku ma. Stand up, *Yima*.
 Stand still, *Yima unga shukumini*. To stand

- against, *Uku mela*. To stand up, *Uku suka*
- Star, *s.* *Inkwenkwezi*. The stars shoot, *Inkwenkwezi ziyabinza*
- Stare, *v. n.* *Uku jonga*
- Start, *v. n.* *Ukw'etuka*; *v. a.* *Ukw'etusa*
- Starve, *v. n.* (to die of hunger.) *Uku fa yinjlala*. To die of cold, *Uku fa ying-gele*
- Stay, *v. n.* (to remain in a place.) *Uku hlala*. To stay behind, *Uku sala*
- Stay, *v. a.* *Uku hlalisa, uku salisa*. To prop, *Uku sekela*
- Stay, *s.* *Inklalo, isisalo*. A prop or support, *Intsika, isisekelo*
- Steal, *v. a.* *Uku bha, uku bada*
- Steam, *s.* *Umsi wamanzi*
- Steel, *s.* (to strike fire.) *Icwilika*
- Steer, *s.* *Inkatyana*
- Step, *v. n.* *Uku nyatela*
- Sternon, *s.* *Uvalo*
- Steward, *s.* *Igosa*
- Stewardship, *s.* *Ubugosa*
- Stick, *s.* *Uluti*
- Stick, *v. a.* *Uku namatelisa*. To stick or stab, *Uku hlaba*
- Stick, *v. n.* *Uku namatela*. To stick fast, (not to be able to proceed,) *Uku xinga*
- Sting, *v. a.* *Uku suzela*
- Stinginess, *s.* *Uku vimba*

Stingy, *adj.* Vimba. You are stingy, *Uya vimba*

Stink, *v. n.* Uku nuka

Stink, *s.* Ivumba, uku nuka

Stir, *v. n.* Uku shukuma

Stir, *v. a.* Uku zamisa, uku shukumisa. To stir the fire, *Uku kwezela umlilo*

Stitch, *s.* (a sharp pain occasioned by running.) Ipika

Stomach, *s.* Icabanga

Stone, *s.* Ilitye. A pebble-stone, *Imbokoto*

Stoop, *v. n.* Uku toba

Stop, *v. n.* Uku ma

Stop, *v. a.* Uku nqanda

Storm, *s.* Isipango

Story, *s.* Imbali

Strain, *v. a.* Uku hluza

Stray, *v. n.* Uku lahleka

Strength, *s.* Amanjla, ukwomelela

Strengthen, *v. a.* Ukw'enza manjla, ukw'omeleza

Strengthen, *v. n.* Ukw'omelela

Stretch, *v. a.* Ukw'olula; *v. n.* Ukw'oluka

Strike, *v. a.* Uku beta. To strike fire, *Uku qwita*

String, *s.* Intambo

String, *v. a.* (to file on a string.) Uku pota

Stripe, *s.* Umgca

Strive, *v. n.* Uku zama. To strive or contend, *Uku pika*

- Stroke, *v. a.* Uku pulula
 Strong, *adj.* Namanjla, womelele. He is strong, Unamanjla
 Stub, *s.* Isipunzi
 Stuff, *v. a.* Uku nxala, uku hlobla
 Stumble, *v. n.* Uku kubeka
 Stupidity, *s.* Ubutyakala, ubudenge
 Stutter, *v. n.* Uku tintita
 Subdue, *v. a.* Ukw'oyisa
 Succour, *v. a.* Uku nceda, ukw'onjla
 Suck, *v. a.* Ukw'anya. To suck in the mouth, *Uku mungunya*
 Suckle, *v. a.* Ukw'anyisela
 Sue, *v. a.* Uku mema
 Suffice, *v. n.* Ukw'anela
 Sulkiness, *s.* Uqumbo, innqala
 Sun, *s.* Ilanga
 Surfeit, *v. a.* Uku dika
 Surmise, *v. a.* Uku zinjla
 Surround, *v. a.* Uku raula, uku ngqongqa
 Swallow, *s.* (the throat.) Ummizo
 Swallow, *v. a.* Uku ginya
 Swear, *v. a.* Uku fungisa
 Swear, *v. n.* Uku funga
 Sweat, *v. n.* Uku bila
 Sweep, *v. a.* Uku tshayela
 Swell, *v. a.* Uku dumba
 Swiftness, *s.* Amendu
 Swim, *v. n.* Uku dada; *v. a.* Uku dadisa
 Swing, *v. n.* Uku jinga; *v. a.* Uku jingisa

Switch, *s.* Uswazi

Sword, *s.* Ingcula, intshuntshe

T

Tail, *s.* Umsila. The tail of a bird, *Isisila*.

The bushy end of an animal's tail, *Itshoba*

Taint, *v. a.* Uku nukisa

Take, *v. a.* Uku tabata. Take this, *Tabata lento*. To take to another place, *Uku sa*.

Take this to James, *Yisa lento ku James*.

To take hold, *Uku bamba*. Take your choice, *Ziqashele*. To take notice, *Uku-gqala*.

To take warning, *Uku yaleka*. To take root, *Uku mila*. To take up food,

Uku paka. I do not take tobacco, *Andili jli icuba*. To take a thing away from a

person by force, *Uku hluta umtu into*. To take down from above, *Uku tula*. To take

in or receive, *Ukw'amkela*. To take honey from the nest, *Uku pakula*. To take out

corn from the pit, *Uku dimbaza*

Talk, *s.* Ukuteta

Talk, *v. n.* Uku teta

Tall, *adj.* 'Nde, de

Tallness, *s.* Ubude

Tallow, *s.* Amafuta

Talon, *s.* Uzipo

Tame, *adj.* Dambile. A tame animal, *Umbuna*

Tame, *v. a.* (or quiet.) Uku dambisa

- Tarnish, v. a.** Uku ncolisa, uku dyoba
Tarry, v. n. Uku libala
Tassel, s. Itshoba
Taste, v. a. Uku va. To taste the food, as
 Kafirs do, in order to convince that it is not
 poisoned, *Uku ncamlā*
Taste, v. n. Uku vakala
Taste, s. Imvakalo, ukuvakala
Tatter, s. Ijacu
Taunt, v. a. Uku qayisa, uku qayisela
Teach, v. a. Uku fundisa
Teacher, s. Umfundisi
Tear, s. Innyembezi
Tear, s. (a rent.) Isiroba
Tear, v. a. Uku razula; *v. n.* Uku ra-
 zuka
Tease, v. a. Uku kataza. To tease by talk-
 ing, *Uku fundekela*
Teeth, s. Amazinyo, amenyo
Tell, v. a. Uku xela. To tell or count, *Uku*
bala. To tell of, *Uku bika*
Temper, s. Isimilo
Temple, s. (of the head.) Inklafulano
Tempt, v. a. Uku zinga
Temptation, s. Ukuzingwa
Tempter, s. Umzingi
Ten, s. Ishumi
Tend, v. a. Ukw'alusa
Tend, v. n. (to incline to.) Uku tsalela, uku
 yelela

Tenderness, *s.* Ubutataka, ukutamba. Kindness, *Ububele*

Tenth, *s.* Isishumi

Tepid, *adj.* Dikidiki

Tepidity, *s.* Ubudikidiki

Terrify, *v. a.* Ukw'oyikisa

Testicle, *s.* Isende

Testify, *v. a.* Uku nqhina

Testimony, *s.* Inqhina

Thank, *v. a.* Uku bulela

Thanks, *s.* Imibulelo

Thankful, *adj.* Ebulelayo

That, *pron.* Lowo, elo, eliya. That horse, *Elo ihashe*

Thatch, *v. a.* Uku fulela

Thee, *pron.* Ku, wena. I will give it thee, *Doku nika lonto.* I will bring it for thee, *Doku zisela*

Their, *pron.* Abo

Them, *pron.* Ba, zi, wa, bona, zona, &c.

There, *adv.* Kona, apo

Thereabouts, *adv.* Gakona, mayela

These, *pron.* Aba, ezi, &c.

They, *pron.* Bona, zona, &c.

Thick, *adj.* Jiyile

Thicken, *v. a.* (any fluid.) Uku jiyisa

Thicken, *v. n.* Uku jiya

Thicket, *s.* Udada

Thief, *s.* Isela

Thieve, *v. a.* Uku bha

- Thigh, *s.* Itanga
 Thing, *s.* Into, uluto
 Think, *v. n.* Uku vana nenkliziyo, uku ca
 manga
 Third, *s.* Isitatu
 Thirst, *s.* Innxanwa, ukunxanwa
 Thirst, *v. n.* Uku nxanwa
 Thirsty, *adj.* Nxaniwe
 Thirteen, *adj.* Ishumi elinantatu
 Thirty, *adj.* Amashumi matatu
 This, *pron.* Oku, eli, &c.
 Thistle, *s.* Ikakakaka, ihlaba, irabi
 Thither, *adv.* Kona
 Thorn, *s.* Ameva
 Thorny, *adj.* Bumevara
 Those, *pron.* Abo, abaya, &c.
 Thou, *pron.* Wena
 Though, *conj.* Nangona
 Thought, *s.* Inkumbulo, isicamango
 Thousand, *s.* Iwaka
 Thrash, *v. a.* Uku bula
 Thrashing-floor, *s.* Isibaya
 Thread, *s.* Usinga
 Threaten, *v. a.* Uku qayisa, uku songela.
 Three, *adj.* Ntatu
 Thrice, *adv.* Katatu
 Thrive, *v. n.* Uku cuma, uku tyeba
 Throat, *s.* Umqala
 Throb, *v. n.* Uku tutumba
 Throng, *v. a.* Uku xina

Throttle, *v. a.* Uku kama

Through, *adv. and prep.* Ga, ge, pumele.

The hole is through, *Intunja ipumele.* To go through or out at the other end, *Uku pumela*

Throw, *v. a.* Uku posa, uku jula. To throw at a thing, *Uku gibisela into.* To throw away, *Uku lahla.* To throw down, *Uku wisa*

Thrust, *v. a.* Uku sunduza, uku tyhala

Thumb, *s.* Isitupa

Thunder, *s.* Ududumo, ukududuma

Thunder, *v. n.* Uku duduma

Thunder-shower, *s.* Isipango

Thus, *adv.* Nje

Tick, *s.* (an insect.) Umkaza, ikalane, injlanga

Tickle, *v. a.* Uku cumbacumba

Tidings, *s.* Indaba

Tie, *v. a.* Uku bopa, uku nxiba. To tie to anything, *Uku bopelela*

Tiger, *s.* Ingwe

Tight, *adj.* Qinile

Tightness, *s.* Ukuqina

Tigress, *s.* Ingwekazi

Till, *prep.* Kude, &c. Till I come, *Dide di fike*

Time, *s.* Ixesha, umzuzu

Tinder, *s.* Ixubuwa

Tinkle, *v. n.* Uku kenceza

- Tip, *s.* Inncam
 Tiny, *adj.* Ncinani
 Topsy, *adj.* Nxilile
 Tire, *v. a.* Uku dinisa, uku dina
 Tire, *v. n.* Uku dinwa
 Tiresomeness, *s.* Indiniso
 To, *prep.* Uku. Go to work, *Yiya uku sebenza.* Come to me, *Yiza kum.* Go to him, *Yiya kuye*
 Toad, *s.* Igogode
 Toadstool, *s.* Ikowa
 Toast, *v. a.* Ukw'osa
 Tobacco, *s.* Icuba
 Toe, *s.* Izwani
 Together, *adv.* Dawonye, kunye
 Tomb, *s.* Innwaba
 Tongue, *s.* Ulwimi
 Tooth, *s.* Izinyo
 Top, *s.* Ipezulu
 Tortoise, *s.* Innqulo. Water-tortoise, *Ufudo*
 Toss, *v. a.* Uku posa
 Totter, *v. n.* Uku hexa
 Touch, *v. a.* Uku pata, uku tinta. To touch or try by feeling anything with the hand, *Uku va into gesanjla*
 Touch-wood, *s.* Iviti
 Tough, *s.* Lushica
 Trace, *s.* Inqina, umkondo
 Trace, *v. a.* Uku landa
 Trade, *s.* Intengo

- Trade, *v. n.* Uku tenga
 Trader, *s.* Umtengi
 Trample, *v. a.* Uku nyatela
 Tranquil, *adj.* Onwabile
 Tranquillity, *s.* Ukwonwaba
 Transgress, *v. a.* Uku gqita
 Transplant, *v. a.* Uku milisela
 Trap, *s.* Isigu, umgibe, isihogo, idibi
 Trap, *v. a.* Uku kandisa, uku bambisa, uku rencisa
 Traveller, *s.* Umhambi
 Travel, *v. n.* Uku hamba
 Tread, *v. a.* Uku nyatela. To tread or crush with the foot, *Uku tyumza gennyano*
 Tree, *s.* Umti
 Tremble, *v. n.* Uku ngcangcazela
 Tribe, *s.* Isixwe, isixego
 Tribute, *s.* Umnikelo
 Trick, *v. a.* Uku feketa, uku nyanga
 Trick, *s.* Imfeketo, iqinga
 Trifle, *v. a.* Uku jlala, uku feketa
 Troop, *s.* Ibanjla, isihlwele
 Trot, *v. n.* Uku quqa
 Trough, *s.* Umkombi
 True, *adj.* Nyanisile
 Trueness, *s.* Innyaniso
 Trumpet, *s.* Ixilongo
 Trust, *s.* Itemba
 Trust, *v. a.* Uku kolwa, uku temba
 Truth, *s.* Innyaniso, inene

- Try, *v. a.* Uku linga
 Tug, *v. a.* Uku tsala
 Tumble, *v. n.* (down.) Uku wa
 Tumult, *s.* Isipitipiti
 Tune, *s.* Ingoma
 Turf, *s.* Isisinde
 Turn, *v. a.* Uku jika. To turn about, *Uku guqula*. To turn round, *Uku jikelela*. To turn round anything, *Uku jikela gasentweni*. To turn inside out, *Uku pendulela*. To turn about often, *Uku guqukaqula*. To turn over, *Uku petula*. To turn back, *Uku buyisa*
 Turn, *v. n.* Uku guquka, uku jika, uku petuka, uku penduleka, uku jikelela
 Tusks, *s.* Amabamba
 Twelve, *adj.* Ishumi elinambini
 Twenty, *adj.* Amashumi mabini
 Twice, *adv.* Kabini
 Twig, *s.* Uswazi
 Twine, *v. a.* Uku jija
 Twine, *v. n.* Uku jijeka
 Twine, *s.* Intambo epotiweyo
 Twinkle, *v. n.* (as the eye.) Uku panyaza
 Twins, *s.* Amawele
 Twist, *v. a.* Uku pota, uku jija
 Twist, *v. n.* Uku jijeka, uku poteka
 Two, *adj.* Mbini, bini

U. V.

Vagrancy, *s.* Ubudwai

Vagrant, *s.* Udwai

Vain, *adj.* 'Buxoki. A vain person, *Umtu ozijlayo*. You do it in vain, *U fumana u senza*. You talk in vain, *U fumana u teta*. It is a vain (unreal or shadowy) thing, *Lento i buxoki*

Vainglory, *s.* Ukuzijla, iratshi

Vainly, *adv.* (arrogantly.) Gokuzijla, geratshi

Vainness, *s.* Ukuzijla

Valley, *s.* Umhlambo. A valley by the side of a river, *Intili*

Valour, *s.* Uburoti

Valuable, *adj.* Nqabile, tandekile, bukekile

Value, *s.* Ixabiso. What is the value of this, or, What does it cost? *Lento imelwe yintoni?*

Vamp, *s.* Itwatwa

Vanish, *v. n.* Ukuti shwaka

Vanity, *s.* Ubuxoki

Vanquish, *v. a.* Ukw'oyisa, uku gxota, uku cita

Vapour, *s.* Inkungu

Variableness, *s.* Ukujikajika, ukuguqukaquka

Variably, *adv.* Gokujikajika

Vassal, *s.* Umkonzi, imfingu

Vassalage, *s.* Inkonzo, ubumfingu

- Vaunt, *v. n.* Uku ratsha
 Vauntingly, *adv.* Gokuratsha
 Udder, *s.* Ibele
 Vegetate, *v. n.* Uku mila
 Vehemence, *s.* Ubunxamo
 Vehemently, *adv.* Gokunxama
 Vein, *s.* Umtambo
 Venison, *s.* Innyamakazi
 Venom, *s.* Ubuhlungu
 Veracity, *s.* Inene, innyaniso
 Verily, *adv.* Gennyanyiso
 Very, *adj.* (very true, exactly.) Okunene
 Very, *adv.* Kakulu
 Vestige, *s.* Umkondo, inqina
 Vex, *v. a.* Uku kataza
 Vexation, *s.* Inkatazo
 Uglily, *adv.* Kakubi
 Ugliness, *s.* Ububi, ukuba 'mbi, uku ba
 libi, &c.
 Ugly, *adj.* 'Mbi, bi. That person is ugly,
Lomtu umbi. That horse is ugly, *Elo*
'hashe libi
 Victuals, *s.* Ukujla
 Village, *s.* Umzana
 Violate, *v. a.* Ukw'ona, uku jlwengula
 Violence, *s.* Isijlwengu
 Visible, *adj.* Bonakele
 Visibleness, *s.* Ukubonakala
 Visit, *v. a.* Uku tyelela
 Vitiate, *v. a.* Ukw'onakalisa

Umpire, *s.* Umahluli, umlamli

Unable, *adj.* 'Kohliwe

Unawares, *adv.* Gebaqa

Unbar, *v. a.* Uku susa imivalo

Unbind, *v. a.* Uku tukulula

Uncle, *s.* My paternal uncle, *Ubawokazi*.

His paternal uncle, *Uyiskazi*. Your paternal uncle, *Uyihlokazi*. My maternal uncle, *Umalume*. His maternal uncle, *Unina lume*. Your maternal uncle, *Unyoko lume*

Unclean, *adj.* Ncolile

Uncleanness, *s.* Ukuncola

Under, *prep.* Pantsi. Under him, *Pantsi kwake*. We all are under sentence of death, *Sonke simelwe kukufa*

Underbear, *v. a.* Uku sekela

Underprop, *v. a.* Uku sekela

Understand, *v. a.* Uku qonda

Understanding, *s.* Ukuqonda

Uneasiness, *s.* Isitukutezi, ukunxuba

Uneasy, *adj.* Nxubile

Unfold, *v. a.* Uku twabulula, ukw'aneka, uku swabulula

Unfortunate, *adj.* Ukuba nelishwa. I am unfortunate, *Dinelishwa*

Union, *s.* Inhlangano

Unite, *v. a.* Uku hlanganisa

Unite, *v. n.* Uku hlangana

Unlucky, *adj.* Ukuba nelishwa

- Untie, *v. a.* Uku tukulula
 Until, *adv.* 'De. Until he come, *Ade aze.*
 Until he come, *Kude kuhlwe*
 Untruth, *s.* Ubuxoki, ulwimi
 Untwist, *v. a.* Uku cumbulula
 Untwist, *v. n.* Uku cumbuluka
 Voice, *s.* Ilizwi
 Vomit, *v. a.* Uku hlanza
 Up, *adv.* To get up from bed, *Uku vuka.*
 To get or rise up, *Uku suka.* To pull up,
 Uku nyotula. To put up, *Uku beka pezulu.*
 The sun is up, *Ilanga lipumile.* To climb
 up, *Uku kwela.* To go up, *Uku nyuka.*
 To grow up, *Uku kula.* To cut up, *Uku*
 hlahla
 Upon, *prep.* Pezu, pezulu. Upon the house,
 Pezu kwenjlu. Upon one's back, *Emhlana.*
 Upon such a day, *Gemini etile*
 Upset, *v. a.* Uku petula
 Upset, *v. n.* Uku petuka. The waggon is
 upset, *Innqwelo iwile*
 Us, *pron.* Tina, si. You love us, *Uya tanda*
 tina, or, *Uyasitanda*
 Usage, *s.* (treatment.) Ukupatwa; (custom,) *isiko*
 Utter, *v. a.* Uku pimisela
 Utterance, *s.* Isipimiselo
 Vulture, *s.* Ixalanga

W

Wade, *v. n.* Uku wela

Wag, *v. a.* (to wag the tail, as a dog.) Uku bungezela

Wages, *s.* Umvuzo, umlandu

Waggon, *s.* Innqwelo

Wail, *v. n.* Uku lila, uku gula

Wait, *v. a.* Uku linda, uku hlalela, uku konza

Wake, *v. a.* Uku vusa ; *v. n.* Uka vuka

Walk, *v. n.* Uku hamba. To walk very slowly, *Uku cotoza*. To walk lame, *Uku qvalela*

Walking-stick, *s.* Umsimelelo

Wallet, *s.* Isijla

Wander, *v. n.* Uku dungudela

Wane, *v. n.* Uku selwa. The moon wanes, *Innyanga iselwe*, or *iyafa*

Want, *v. a.* (to lack.) Uku swela. To want or wish for a thing, *Uku funa into*. I want or am in need of a horse, *Di swele ihashe*

War, *s.* Imfazwe

War, *v. n.* Uku lwa, ukw'enza imfazwe

Ward, *v. a.* Uku pepa

Warm, *adj.* Fudumele

Warm, *v. a.* Uku fudumeza

Warn, *v. a.* Uku yala

Warning, *s.* Uyalo, ivuso

Wart, *s.* Intsumpa

Wash, *v. a.* Uku hlanza. To wash one's self, *Uku hlamba*

Wasp, *s.* Unomevi

Waste, *v. a.* Uku cita, uku ncipisa

Waste, *v. n.* Uku ncipa, uku nqina

Watch, *v. n.* Uku linda

Watcher, *s.* Umlindi

Water, *s.* Amanzi. To make water, *Uku cama, uku tunda*

Water, *v. a.* Uku nyela

Waterfall, *s.* Impopoma

Wattle, *v. a.* Uku pingela

Wattle, *s.* Impingelo

Waves, *s.* (of the sea.) Amaza

Wax, *s.* Umtwebila; (wax of the ear,) umpula

Way, *s.* Injlela; (manner or mode,) umkwa

Waylay, *v. a.* Uku lalela

We, *pron.* Tina

Weak, *adj.* Butataka

Wealth, *s.* Ubutyebe, indyebo

Wean, *v. a.* Uku lumla

Weaponed, *adj.* Xobile

Wear, *v. a.* Ukw'ambata; (to waste with use,) uku sinyisa, uku gugisa

Wear, *v. n.* Uku sinya, uku guga

Weariness, *s.* Ukudinwa, ukucubuka

Weary, *adj.* Diniwe, cubukile

Weary, *v. a.* Uku dinisa

Weave, *v. a.* Ukw'aluka

Weed, *v. a.* Uku hlakula

Weeds, *s.* Ukula

Weep, *v. n.* Uku lila

Weevil, *s.* Ingqogoqwane

Well, *adj.* (not sick.) Pilile. To do well,
Uku lungisa

Wet, *adj.* Nyakamile, manzi

Wet, *v. a.* Uku nyakamisa, ukw'enza manzi

Whale, *s.* Umnenga

Wheat, *s.* Innqolowa

Wheel, *s.* Umlenze. The waggon wheel,
Umlenze wennqwelo

When, *adv.* Oko, xeshekweni. When will
you go? *Uyakuya ninima?* I will go when
he returns, *Doya aku buya yena*

Where, *adv.* Apo. Where is it? *Ipina?*
It is where you put it, *Ilapo wayibeka
kona*

Wherefore, *adv.* Kungoko, gako oko

Whereabouts, *adv.* Malungapina

Whereas, *adv.* Kanti

Whet, *v. a.* Uku lola

Whether, *adv.* Kusinina

Whey, *s.* Inkloya

Which, *pron.* Yiyipina, lilipina, zizipina,
&c. Which thing? *Ipina into?*

While, *adv.* Xeshekweni

Whip, *s.* Iziniya

Whirlwind, *s.* Isaqwiti, isiquiti

Whisker, *s.* Irwannqa

- Whisper, *v. n.* Uku sebeza
 Whisper, *s.* Insebezo
 Whistle, *s.* Umlozi
 Whistle, *v. n.* Ukw'enza umlozi
 White, *adj.* Mhlope
 Whiteness, *s.* Ubumhlope
 Why? *adv.* Yinina? ganina?
 Wicked, *adj.* Kohlakele
 Wickedness, *s.* Ukukohlakala, inkohlaka
 lo
 Wicket, *s.* Usango
 Wide, *adj.* Banzi
 Widen, *v. a.* Ukw'andisa
 Wideness, *s.* Ububanzi
 Widow, *s.* Umhlolokazi
 Widower, *s.* Umhlolo
 Wife, *s.* Umfazi, umk'. His wife, *Umk'*
 ake
 Wild, *adj.* Ndwebile
 Wildness, *s.* Ukundweba
 Wilfully, *adv.* Gabomi
 Will, *v. a.* Uku tanda, uku funa
 Willow, *s.* Umncunuba
 Wily, *adj.* Lumkile
 Wind, *s.* Umoya
 Wind, *v. a.* Uku songa, uku jija
 Windpipe, *s.* Uquqoqo
 Wing, *s.* Ipiko. To clap the wings, *Uku*
 baba amapiko
 Wink, *v. n.* Uku panyaza

Winnow, *v. a.* Ukw'ela

Winter, *s.* Ubusika

Wipe, *v. a.* Uku sula. To wipe the nose,
Uku finya

Wisdom, *s.* Ubulumko, ukwazi

Wise, *adj.* Lumkile

Wish, *v. n.* Uku kanuka, uku nqwenela,
uku nga nga. I desire or wish to go, *Dinga-
dingaya*

Wish, *s.* Inkanuko

Witch, *s.* Iqwira

Witchcraft, *s.* Ubutakato, ukutakata, ubu-
gqwira

Wither, *v. n.* Uku buna ; *v. a.* Uku bunisa

Within, *prep. and adv.* Pakati, gapakati

Without, *adv.* Panjle, gapanjle

Withstand, *v. a.* Uku mela

Witness, *v. a.* Uku nqhinela

Witness, *s.* Inqhina

Wolf, *s.* Inncuka

Woman, *s.* Umfazi, inkazana ; (an old wo-
man,) ixegokazi

Womb, *s.* Isizalo

Women, *s.* Abafazi

Wonder, *v. n.* Uku ti nqa

Wonder, *s.* Ummangaliso

Woo, *v. a.* Uku ncokolisa

Wood, *s.* Ihlati

Woodpecker, *s.* Inqolomti

Wool, *s.* Uboya

- Word, *s.* Ilizwi
 Work, *v. a.* Uku sebenza
 Work, *s.* Umsebenze
 World, *s.* Ilizwe, umhlaba
 Worm, *s.* (earth-worm.) Umsundulo ; (tape-worm,) incili, amapalo
 Wormwood, *s.* Umhlonyani
 Wound, *s.* Innxeba
 Wound, *v. a.* Uku limaza
 Wounded, *adj.* Innxweleza
 Wrath, *s.* Umsindo
 Wren, *s.* Intukwana
 Wrestle, *v. a.* Uku bambana, uku zamana
 Wretchedness, *s.* Ubundwayi
 Wrinkle, *s.* Umbibi, amanya
 Wrist, *s.* Isihlahla
 Write, *v. a.* Uku bhala
 Wrong, *adj.* Gwenxa

Y

- Yawn, *v. n.* Ukw'ekama
 Ye, *pron.* Nina
 Year, *s.* Umnyaka, innyaka
 Yes, *adv.* Ewe
 Yesterday, *s.* Izolo. The day before yesterday, *Izolo 'linye*
 Yield, *v. n.* Uku ncama, uku vuma
 Yonder, *adj.* Paya
 You, *pron.* Wena

Young, *adj.* Ntsha, tshe

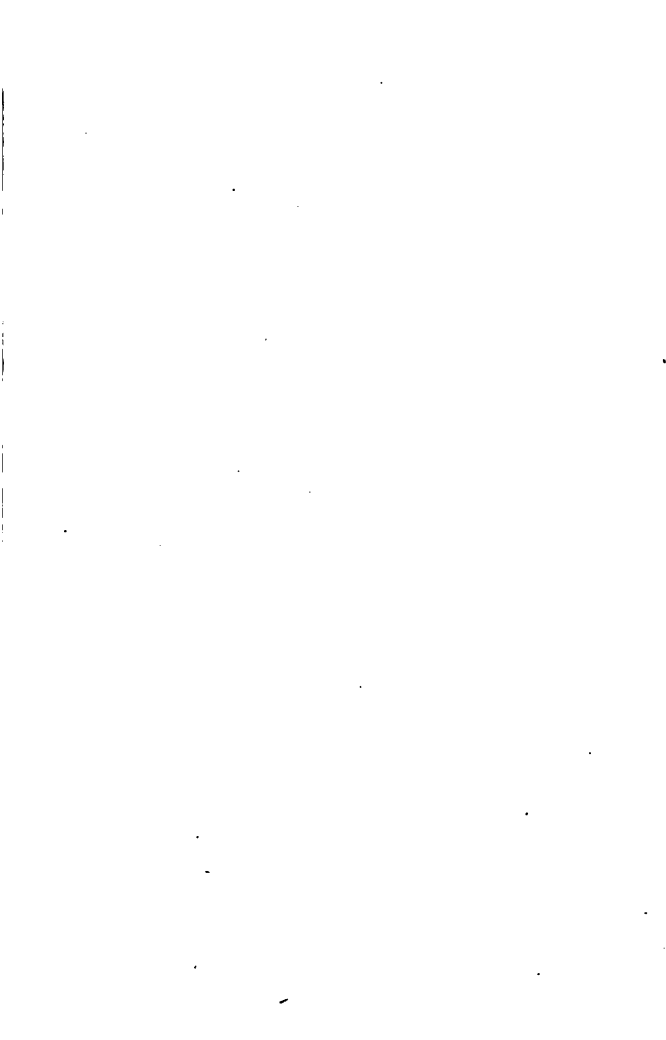
Your, *pron.* Ako

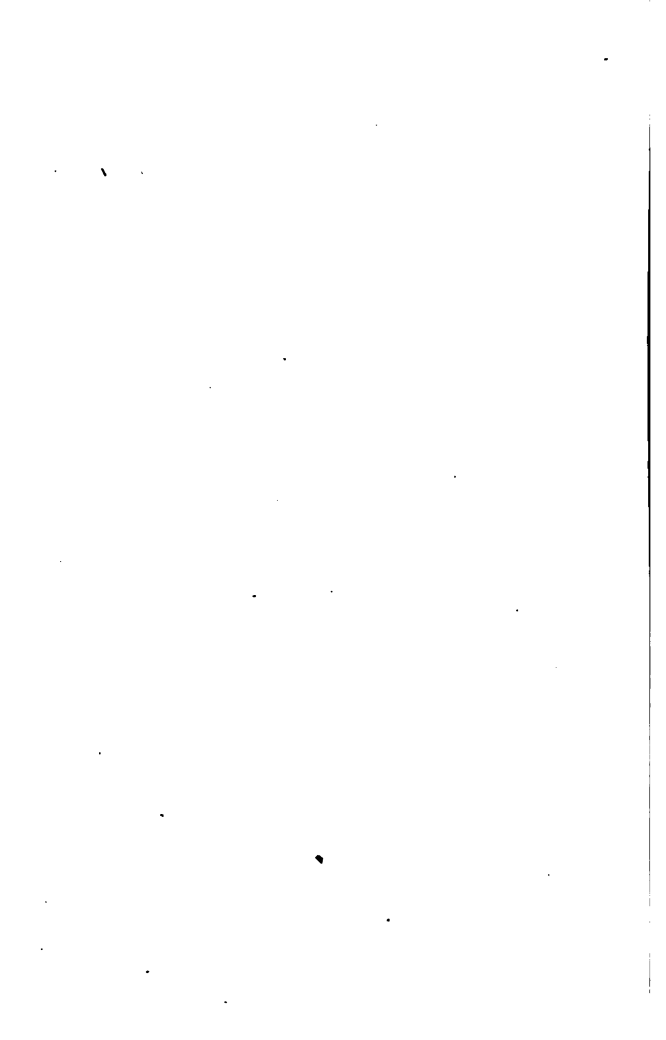
Yourself, *pron.* Isiqu saka

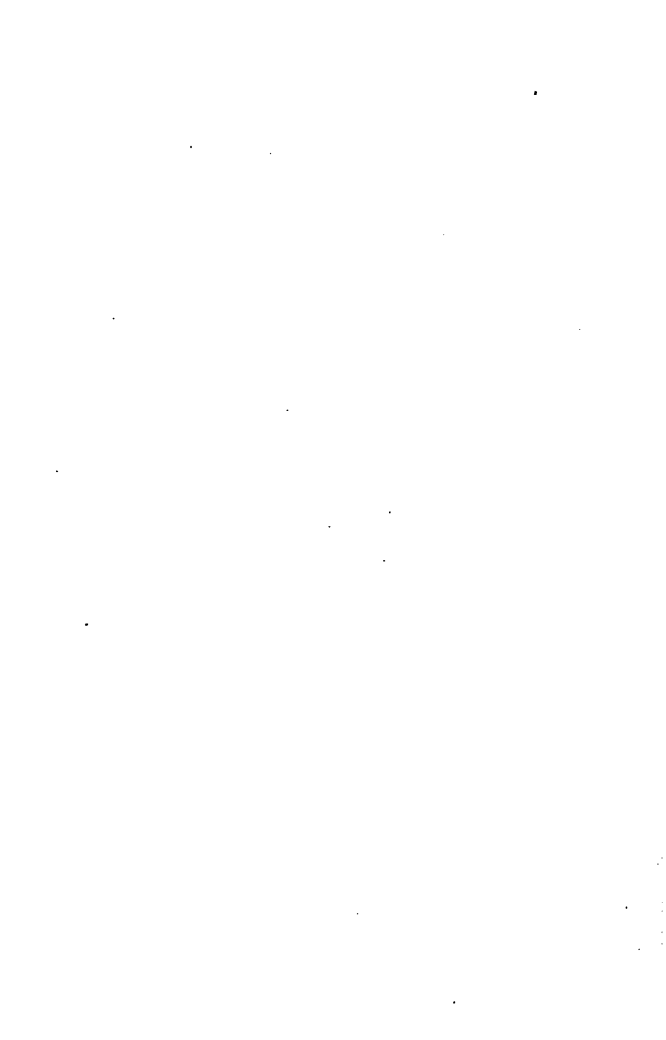
Z

Zebra, *s.* Iqwara, idauwu

THE END



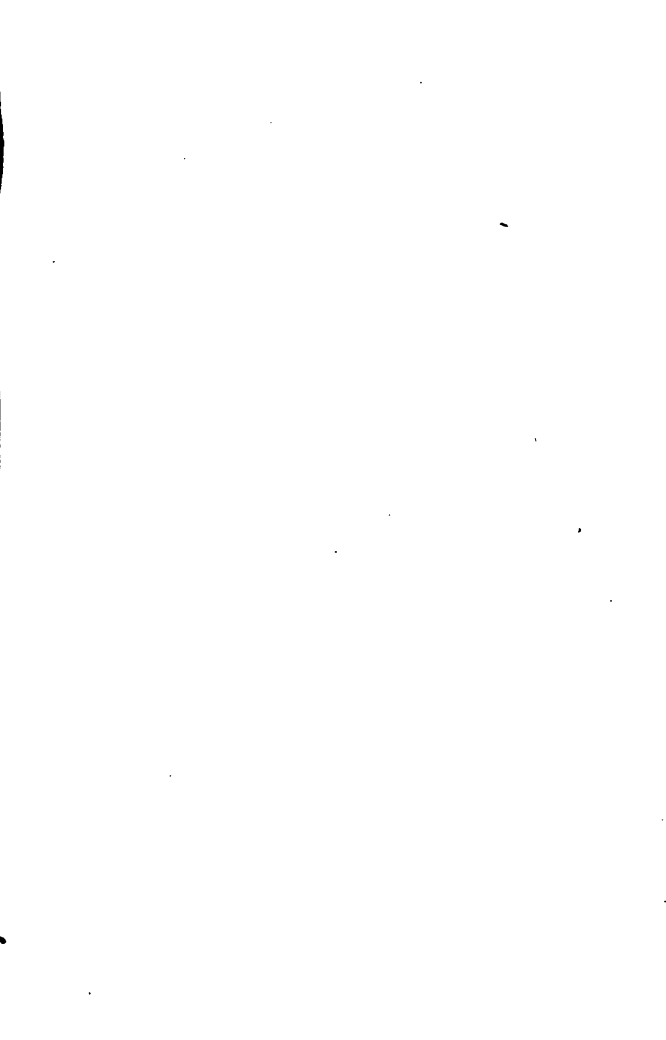














MX 000 352 820

